MONTGOMERY COLLEGE - OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT
UTILITY VAULT PIPING REPLACEMENT
TAKOMA PARK/SILVER SPRING CAMPUS
RFP NO.: 624-004
RFP CLOSING DATE AND TIME: AUGUST 7, 2023 @ 2:00 PM

ADDENDUM #1
ISSUED: AUGUST 1, 2023

THE PURPOSE OF ADDENDUM IS TO PROVIDE ANSWERS TO THE REQUEST FOR CLARIFICATIONS.

1-1	Question:	Please confirm that the existing brick will save to reuse (per maintenance staff). However, some of these bricks may be damaged due to the brick being over the asphalt bed, therefore a new brick must be provided. According to the drawing look like all the brick is new over the 3/4" bituminous bed.
	Answer:	Yes, the existing brick should be saved and re-use.
1-2	Question:	Please confirm the Preliminary Schedule of construction for both vaults. According to the manufacturer, the piping materials have 4-6 weeks of delivery after the order.
	Answer:	The Preliminary Construction Schedule is as follows: ST vault (east side) October to Dec 2023 CU vault (west side) May to July 2024
1-3	Question:	According to Drawing CU101 Notes A, several Core-drilling holes into the bottom of the vault for draining must be performed. Please advise the quantity and size of the hole for bidding purposes.
	Answer:	6, 6” cores equally spaced.
1-4	Question:	According to the Specifications, the new piping will be prefabricated insulated piping by Perma-Pipe. Per Section 232115 quality assurance, "the system shall be installed under the supervision of the manufacturer qualified factory-trained technician." Please advise if the contractor must be certified with the supply (Perma-pipe) to proceed with the work.
	Answer:	The Contractor should be certified by Perma Piping to install the piping system.
1-5	Question:	In Specifications, the site cleaning 311000 Section 3.2 Temporary erosion and sediment control. The specifications call for the temporary installation of erosion and sediment control devices. Please provide additional information about the location and type of the device the College requires.
	Answer:	Please contact City of Takoma Park (for the ST vault) and Montgomery County (for the CU vault) for permits and requirements for erosion and sediment control.

MONTGOMERY COLLEGE - OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT
UTILITY VAULT PIPING REPLACEMENT
TAKOMA PARK/SILVER SPRING CAMPUS
RFP NO.: 624-004
RFP CLOSING DATE AND TIME: AUGUST 7, 2023 @ 2:00 PM

ADDENDUM #1
ISSUED: AUGUST 1, 2023

1-6 Question: Please advise if any Montgomery County permit is required for the project, including an erosion control shop drawing.

Answer: To our knowledge this project does not require permits due to the overall size of disturbance.

All other specifications, terms and conditions remain unchanged.

Sections or Portions Reissued in Entirety
None

Drawings
None

Sketches
None

Items Issued for Informational Purposes
None

p.p. Judy Zhu
Patrick Johnson, MBA, CPPB
Director of Procurement

Please **sign** below to acknowledge receipt of this Addendum and return with the **Technical Proposal submission.** Failure to return this Acknowledgement of Addendum may deem a proposal nonresponsive.

NOTE: ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT OF RFP ADDENDA WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED BY FACSIMILE OR E-MAIL.

_____ _____
Company Name Authorized Signature

_____ _____
Date Printed/Typed Signature

Request for Proposal

RFP No.: 624-004
Utility Vault Piping Replacement
Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus

Project No.: FP23-031

Issue Date: July 18, 2023
Montgomery College
9221 Corporate Boulevard
Rockville, Maryland 20850

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR-CONDITIONING (HVAC)

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

DRAWING INDEX

GENERAL

CIVIL

MECHANICAL

ELECTRICAL

APPENDIX A

Direction to the Project Site Visit on the Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

MONTGOMERY COLLEGE

Procurement Office, Central Services
9221 Corporate Boulevard
Rockville, Maryland 20850
Phone: (240) 567-5292

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

No. **624-004**

DATE ENTERED	BID CLASS	PAGE of

THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

MONTGOMERY COLLEGE

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)
RFP NO.: 624-004

UTILITY VAULT PIPING REPLACEMENT
TAKOMA PARK/SILVER SPRING CAMPUS

It is the intent of this RFP to provide Montgomery College with construction services for the Utility Vault Piping Replacement on the Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus, located at 7600 Takoma Avenue., Takoma Park, Maryland 20912, in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications described herein.

This RFP will be conducted by a single step two-envelope bidding procedure. Offerors shall submit their Technical Proposals (Part A) and Price Proposals (Part B) in two separate and sealed envelopes/boxes simultaneously. One original hard copy of the complete Technical Proposal submission with original ink signatures, plus one electronic version of complete Technical Proposal submission saved as PDF format on an USB flash drive; and one original and one hard copy of Price Proposal submission are required.

Complete SEALED offers comprising Technical Proposals and Price Proposals must be delivered and received by the Montgomery College Procurement Office located at **9221 Corporate Blvd., Rockville, Maryland 20850** on or before **2 p.m. August 7, 2023.** Proposals will not be accepted if sent by facsimile or electronic mail, or if received after the closing date and time.

Proposals must remain valid for **ninety (90) days** from the RFP closing date and prior to contract award. Upon contract award, prices must remain firm for the duration of the overall contract term.

All required submissions must accompany each proposal. Incomplete proposals may be deemed non-responsive and will not be considered further.

An electronic PDF version of RFP documents can be downloaded from the Montgomery College Procurement website at http://www.montgomerycollege.edu/procure/ on or after **July 18, 2023.**

No Pre-Proposal Conference will be held. **A site examination will be held at the project site on July 24, 2023, at 11 a.m.** Additional site visit may be accommodated **no later than July 28, 2023** by contacting Daniel Dalgo, Energy Manager, via email to daniel.dalgo@montgomerycollege.edu**. Site examination is mandatory and verification of the examination by a College representative is required.** Potential contractors shall thoroughly examine the site within the project scope for conditions that may affect their pricing. The price proposal shall be firm and final, no adjustments shall be granted if contractors fail to account for site variances.

Request for clarifications from perspective Offerors must be submitted in writing no later than **5:00 p.m., July 31, 2023**. All questions related to this solicitation shall be directed to Yu (Judy) Zhu, Purchasing Manager via email to yu.zhu@montgomerycollege.edu. Only answers provided via a written addendum issued by the Procurement Office will be binding.

Proposal submission will be evaluated by a College Evaluation Committee. Evaluation will be based on the substantiated ability of the Offerors to perform the required construction services described in the RFP documents, and the Offeror's responsiveness to Technical Proposal and Price Proposal requirements. Technical Proposals will be opened first and

reviewed. Price Proposals from only those Offerors deemed qualified following the review of the Technical Proposals, will then be opened and reviewed. Price Proposals from those Offerors deemed not qualified by the College after the review of the Technical Proposals will not be opened. An award will be made in the best interest of the College to the most responsive and responsible qualified Offeror with the **lowest Base Price Total** that can meet or exceed the terms, conditions, and specifications of this solicitation.

Bid and Performance Security Requirements apply as follows:

Bid Bond Requirements:	**not less than 5% of the total bid amount, including all add alternates, but excluding all deduct alternates is required for bidding, if the total base bid amount exceeds $100,000.**
Performance, Labor and Material Bonds requirements:	**100% Performance and 100% Labor and Material Payment Bonds** upon signature of the Contract.

Insurance certificate and other required documents after the contract award, and prior to start of any work.

State of Maryland Prevailing Wage law requirements are NOT applicable to the project.

Minority firms are encouraged to respond to this solicitation.

IMPORTANT: YOUR PROPOSAL WILL BE JEOPARDIZED IF ANY PORTION OF THIS INQUIRY IS NOT COMPLETE. NO PROPOSAL WILL BE ACCEPTED AFTER THE DATE AND TIME STATED ABOVE.

Patrick Johnson

Patrick L. Johnson, MBA, CPPB
Director of Procurement

NOTE: Prospective Offerors who have received this document from a source other than the Procurement Office should immediately contact the Procurement Office and provide their name and e-mail address so that amendments to the Bid/RFP or other communications can be sent to them. Failure to contact the Procurement Office may result in non-receipt of important information.

REGISTRATION OF CORPORATIONS NOT REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF MARYLAND Pursuant to 7-202 et. Seq. of the Corporation and Associations Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland, corporations not incorporated in the State of Maryland shall be registered with the State Department of Assessments and Taxation, 301 West Preston Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21201 before doing any interstate or foreign business in this State. A copy of the registration or application for registration may be requested by the College.

CONDITIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS

1. ADDITIONAL ORDERS: Unless it is specifically stated to the contrary in the bid response, the College reserves the option to place additional orders against a contract awarded as a result of this solicitation at the same terms and conditions, if it is mutually agreeable.

2. APPLICABLE LAW: This contract shall be construed and interpreted according to Maryland law.

3. ASSURANCE OF NON-CONVICTION OF BRIBERY: The bidder hereby declares and affirms that, to its best knowledge, none of its officers, directors or partners and none of its employees directly involved in obtaining contracts has been convicted of bribery, attempted bribery or conspiracy to bribe under the laws of any state or the Federal government.

4. AUDIT: Bidder shall permit audit and fiscal and programmatic monitoring of the work performed under any contract issued from this solicitation. The College shall have access to and the right to examine and/or audit any records, books, documents and papers of bidder and any subcontractor involving transactions related to this Agreement during the term of this Agreement and for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement.

5. AWARD CONSIDERATIONS: Awards of this bid will be made to the lowest responsible bidder conforming to specifications with consideration being given to quantities involved, time required for delivery, purpose for which required, responsibility of bidder and its ability to perform satisfactorily with consideration to any previous performance for Montgomery Community College. A bid may be awarded at the sole discretion of the College in the best interest of the College. Prompt payment discounts will not be considered in bid evaluation. All discounts other than prompt payment are to be included in bid price.

6. BID AND PERFORMANCE SECURITY: If bid security is required, a bid bond or cashier's check in the amount indicated on the bid cover must accompany each bid and be made payable to Montgomery Community College. Corporate or certified checks are not acceptable. Bonds must be in a form satisfactory to the College and underwritten by a company licensed to issue bonds in the State of Maryland. If bid security fails to accompany the bid, it shall be deemed unresponsive, unless the Director of Procurement deems the failure to be nonsubstantial. Such bid bonds or checks will be returned to all except the three (3) lowest bidders within five (5) days after the opening of bids, and the remaining checks or bid bonds will be returned to all but successful bidder(s) within forty-eight (48) hours after award of contract. If a performance bond is required, the successful bidder must submit an acceptable performance bond in the designated amount of the bid award, prior to award of contract. All bid bonds will be returned to the successful bidder(s) within fortyeight (48) hours after receipt of the performance bond.

7. BRAND NAMES: Brand name materials used in these specifications are known and acceptable. Bids including proposals to use alternate brands are invited as long as they are of equal type and equal or better quality. The burden of proof that alternate brands are in fact equal or better falls on the bidder, and proof must be to the College's satisfaction.

8. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS: Bidder agrees to comply, at no additional expense, with all applicable Executive orders, Federal, State, bi-county, regional and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in effect as of the date of this Agreement and as they may be amended from time to time, including but not limited to the equal employment opportunity clause set forth in 41 CFR 60-250.4.

9. CONTINGENT FEES: Bidder hereby declares and affirms that neither it nor any of its representatives has employed or retained any person, partnership, corporation, or other entity, other than a bona fide employee or agent working for the bidder, to solicit or secure a contract, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any person, partnership, corporation, or other entity, other than a bona fide employee or agent, any fee or any other consideration contingent on the making of a contract as a result of this solicitation.

10. DELIVERY AND PACKING: All prices quoted must include delivery. All goods delivered under this contract shall be packed in accordance with accepted trade practices. No charges may be made over and above the bid price for packaging, or for deposits or containers unless specified in the bid. No charge will be allowed for cartage unless by prior written agreement. Complete deliveries must be made by the successful bidder to the designated location as indicated on the Montgomery Community College purchase order. A packing slip shall be included in each shipment. All deliveries must be prepaid and must be delivered to each location designated on purchase order at no additional cost. DELIVERIES MUST BE MADE TO THE SPECIFIED LOCATION. NO COLLECT SHIPMENTS OR SIDEWALK DELIVERIES WILL BE ACCEPTED.

11. DELIVERY OF BIDS: Sealed bids must be received in the Procurement Office by the date and time specified in the bid in order to be considered. NO LATE BIDS OR PROPOSALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. Late bids will be returned to the bidder unopened. Bids submitted by mail must be addressed to the Procurement Office, Montgomery College, P.O. Box 1006, Rockville, Maryland 20850, and clearly marked to indicate the bid number, title and opening date. Hand delivered bids will be accepted only at the Procurement Office, Montgomery College Central Administrative Center, located at 9221 Corporate Boulevard, Rockville, Maryland 20850.

12. DISPUTES: Any dispute arising under a contract awarded as a result of this bid which is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by the President of the College or designee. Pending the final decision of the dispute, contractor shall proceed with the contract performance. Nothing hereunder shall be interpreted to preclude the parties from seeking after completion of the contract any and all remedies provided by law.

13. ERRORS IN BIDS: Bidders are assumed to be informed regarding conditions, requirements, and specifications prior to submitting bids. Failure to do so will be at the bidder's risk. Bids already submitted may be withdrawn without penalty prior to bid opening. Errors discovered after bid opening may not be corrected. In the case of an error in price extension, the unit price will govern. The intention of the bidder must be evident on the face of the bid.

14. HAZARDOUS AND TOXIC SUBSTANCES: Bidder must comply with all applicable Federal, State, County and bi-county laws, ordinances and regulations relating to hazardous and toxic substances, including such laws, ordinances and regulations pertaining to access to information about hazardous and toxic substances, and as amended from time to time. Bidder shall provide the College with a "Material Safety Data Sheet" or in the case of a controlled hazardous waste substance, a hazardous waste manifest for all hazardous chemicals listed or subsequently added to the Chemical Information List in compliance with applicable laws, ordinances and regulations.

15. INSPECTION OF PREMISES: If a site visit is recommended or required, each bidder is responsible to visit the site(s) prior to submitting a bid in order to observe the existing conditions affecting the work, and to obtain precise dimensions of the area(s) involved. No allowance will be made to the successful bidder, at a later date, for additional work required because of his or her failure to visit the site and/or to obtain the exact dimensions. Discrepancies, if any, must be reported to the College.

16. INSURANCE: If a contract results from this bid, the contractor shall maintain such insurance as will indemnify and hold harmless the College from Workmen's Compensation and Public Liability claims for property damage and personal injury, including death, which may arise from the contractor's operations under this contract, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by him/her.

17. MARYLAND PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT: Bidder recognizes that the College is subject to the Maryland Public Information Act, Title 10 of the State Government Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland. Bidder agrees that it will provide any justification as to why any material, in whole or in part, is deemed to be confidential, proprietary information or trade secrets and provide any justification of why such materials should not be disclosed pursuant to the Maryland Public Information Act.

18. NON-ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING: Bidder shall not assign any contract or any rights or obligations hereunder without obtaining prior written consent of the College. No contract shall be made by bidder with any other party for furnishing the services to be performed under a contract issued from this solicitation without the written approval of the College. These provisions will not be taken as requiring the approval of the contract of employment between bidder and its personnel.

19. NON-COLLUSION: Bidder certifies that it has neither agreed, conspired, connived, or colluded to produce a deceptive show of competition in the compilation of the bid or offer being submitted herewith; bidder also certifies that it has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion to fix the bid price or price proposal of the bidder or offeror herein or any competitor, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the contract for which the within bid or offer is submitted.

20. NON-DISCRIMINATION: Bidder assures the College that, in accordance with applicable law, it does not, and agrees that it will not discriminate in any manner on the basis of sex, race, age, color, creed, national origin, religious belief, handicap, marital status, or status as a disabled veteran or veteran of the Vietnam era. Bidder further agrees to post in conspicuous places notices setting forth the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause and to take affirmative action to implement the provisions of this section. Bidder further assures the College that, in accordance with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, it does not and will not discriminate against an individual with respect to hiring, or recruitment or referral for a fee, of the individual for employment or the discharging of the individual from employment because of such individual's national origin or in the case of a citizen or intending citizen, because of such individual's citizenship status.

21. PATENTS: Bidder guarantees that the sale and/or use of the goods offered will not infringe upon any U.S. or foreign patent. Bidder will at his/her own expense, indemnify, protect and save harmless the College, its trustees, employees, agents and students with respect to any claim, action, cost or judgment for patent infringement, arising out of the purchase or use of these goods.

22. PREPARATION OF BID: Bids submitted must be hand signed by an authorized agent of the company submitting the bid. Notification of award will be made by "Notice of Intent to Award" and/or purchase order. A bidder may attach a letter of explanation to the bid for clarification. Bidders will be required, if requested by Montgomery Community College, to furnish satisfactory evidence that they are, in fact, bona fide manufacturers of or dealers in the items listed, and have a regularly established place of business. The College reserves the right to inspect any bidder's place of business prior to award of contract to determine bidder responsibility.

23. PRODUCT TESTING DURING TERM OF CONTRACT: Goods delivered under any contract resulting from this Request for Bid may be tested for compliance with specifications stipulated herein. Any shipment failing to meet or comply fully with the specification requirements will be rejected. The cost of testing a representative sample of an order or shipment for acceptance shall be borne by the College unless the order is rejected for failure to meet specifications or purchase description. In such cases of rejection, the cost of testing will be charged back to the vendor.

24. RECORD RETENTION: If awarded a contract, vendor shall maintain books and records relating to the subject matter of this Agreement, including but not limited to all charges to the College, for a period of three (3) years from the date of final payment under this Agreement.

25. REJECTIONS AND CANCELLATIONS: Montgomery Community College reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids in whole or in part for any reason. The College reserves the right to waive any informalities and to make awards in the best interest of the College. The College also reserves the right to reject the bid of any bidder who has previously failed to perform adequately on a prior award for furnishing goods and/or services similar in nature to those requested in this bid. The College may cancel this solicitation in whole or in part, in its sole discretion.

26. RIDER PROVISION FOR MONTGOMERY COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND MONTGOMERY COUNTY: The bidder agrees when submitting the bid that it will make available to every office and department of the Montgomery County Public Schools and the Montgomery County Government the same bid prices, terms and conditions offered during the term of contract. Orders will be placed directly by these agencies. There will be no penalty if bidder notes exception to this provision in the bid offered.

27. SAMPLES AND CATALOG CUTS: If samples are required, bidder shall be responsible for delivery of samples to location indicated. All sample packages shall be marked "Sample for Procurement Office, Bid No. ___" and each sample shall be tagged or marked. Failure of the bidder to clearly identify samples as indicated may result in rejection of bid. The College reserves the right to test any materials, equipment or supplies delivered to determine if the specifications have been met. Samples will not be returned.

28. SIGNATURE: Each bid must show the full business address and telephone number of the bidder and be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to sign such contracts. All correspondence concerning the bid and contract, including the bid summary, copy of contract, and purchase order, will be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the bid. NO BID WILL BE ACCEPTED WITHOUT ORIGINAL SIGNATURE.

29. TAXES: The College is exempt from Federal and Maryland taxes. Exemption Certificates are available upon request. Bidder shall be responsible for the payment of any and all applicable taxes resulting from any award and/or any activities hereunder, including but not limited to any applicable amusement and/or sales taxes.

30. TERMINATION BASED ON LACK OF FUNDING: Any contract awarded as a result of this solicitation will be subject to funding and continued appropriation of sufficient funds for the contract. For purposes of this solicitation, the College's appropriating authority is deemed to be the Board of Trustees of Montgomery Community College. Insufficient funds shall be grounds for immediate termination of this solicitation.

31. TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT: If an award results from this bid, and the contractor has not performed or has unsatisfactorily performed the contract, payment shall be withheld at the discretion of the College. Failure on the part of the contractor to fulfill contractual obligations shall be considered just cause for termination of the contract and the contractor is not entitled to recover any costs incurred by the contractor up to the date of termination.

32. TERMINATION FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE COLLEGE: The performance of the work or services under a contract as a result of this solicitation may be terminated in whole or in part, whenever the President of Montgomery Community College shall deem that termination is in the best interest of the College. Such determination shall be in the sole discretion of the President. In such event, the College shall be liable only for payment in accordance with the payment provisions of the contract for work or services performed or furnished prior to the effective date of termination. Termination hereunder shall become effective by delivery to contractor of written notice of termination upon which date the termination shall become effective.

33. WARRANTY: Bidder expressly warrants that all articles, material and work offered shall conform to each and every specification, drawing, sample or other description which is furnished to or adopted by the College and that they will be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good material and workmanship, and free from defect. Such warranty shall survive a contract and shall not be deemed waived either by the College's acceptance of said materials or goods, in whole or in part, or by payment for them, in whole or in part. The bidder further warrants all articles, material and work performed for a period of one year, unless otherwise stated, from date of acceptance of the items delivered and installed, or work completed. All repairs, replacements or adjustments during the warranty period shall be at bidder's sole expense.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CONTRACTORS

PART 1 - RFP AND AWARD SCHEDULE

1.1 REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL SCHEDULE

It is the College's intent to administer the Request for Proposal process for this project according to the schedule dates outlined below. The College reserves the right to alter schedule dates as may be determined necessary in the College's best interests.

July 18, 2023	Advertised on eMaryland Marketplace and RFP Documents Available on the College Procurement Website
July 24, 2023	Project Site Visit
July 31, 2023	Last Date to Submit Requests for Information by 5:00 p.m.
August 7, 2023	**Submission of Technical Proposal and Price Proposal due at 2:00 p.m.**
September 18, 2023	Proposal Evaluation Process Concludes and Recommendation of Award to be approved by the College Board of Trustees

1.2 AWARD SCHEDULE

It is the College's intention to seek approval of award recommendation by the College Board of Trustees at its **September 18, 2023** meeting, and the award is subject to approval by the Board of Trustees.

Notice to proceed will be timely provided upon receipt of documentation and information required from the Contractor before the start of work including, but not limited to, performance, payment, labor and material payment bonds and Insurance certificates.

Notwithstanding these expectations, the College may require additional time to administer the contract award or other processes. To accommodate for this possibility, prices must remain firm for ninety (90) days from proposal due date. Anticipated Contract Award date, Notice to Proceed date and project scheduling expectations may be adjusted in concert with this provision. It is the Contractor's sole responsibility to ensure their price proposal response accommodates this requirement.

PART 2 - PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE

2.1 No Pre-Proposal Conference will be held.

PART 3 - RFP DOCUMENTS

3.1 RFP documents include the Invitation Letter of RFP, Instructions to Contractors, Supplementary Instructions to Contractors, Required Submissions, Information Available to Contractors, Technical Proposal Form, Price Proposal Form and attachments thereto, Bid Bond, Verification of Examination of Site Conditions, Contractor's Qualification Statement, Subcontractor Information Form, Minority Participation Form, Procurement Office Questionnaire, Conflict of Interest Statement, Montgomery College Standard Performance Bond, Labor and Material Payment Bonds, Application and Certificate for Payment, Montgomery College General Conditions of the Contract, Montgomery College Supplementary Conditions of the Contract, Specifications, Drawings and all Addenda if applicable.

3.2 An electronic PDF of the RFP documents can be downloaded from the College Procurement website at http://www.montgomerycollege.edu/procure/ .

3.3 Montgomery College is not responsible for content of and/or information obtained from sources not listed in the RFP. Only information obtained through the College's Procurement Office, on its website or from sources listed in the RFP should be considered reliable. It is highly recommended that Offerors obtain all information pertaining to this RFP from the College's Procurement website at http://www.montgomerycollege.edu/procure/ and those sources referred to in the RFP document. It is the Offeror's responsibility to assure that accurate information has been used in preparation of their proposal response.

PART 4 - SITE EXAMINATION

4.1 A site examination opportunity will be provided at the project site **on July 24, 2023, at 11:00 a.m.** Daniel Dalgo, College Energy Manager will meet with all interested Offerors **at the Parking Lot W1** on the Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus. See Appendix A Directions to the Project Site Visit on the Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus.

4.2 Additional site visit may be accommodated no later than **July 28, 2023** by contacting Daniel Dalgo, Energy Manager, via email to daniel.dalgo@montgomerycollege.edu.

4.3 Potential Contractors shall thoroughly examine and investigate existing site conditions that may affect their pricing proposals, prior to proposal submission. Site examination is mandatory and verification of the examination by a college representative is required. The price proposal shall be firm and final, no adjustments shall be granted at a later date, if contractors fail to account for site variances.

4.4 Contractors MUST attach the Verification of Examination of Site Conditions form, which is included in Section 004400 and is to be signed by an authorized College Representative upon the completion of site examination and include it in the Technical Proposal (Part A) submission.

4.5 Proposal submission shall serve as verification that, at the time of receipt of the proposal by the College, the Contractor has inspected the site and has read and is thoroughly familiar with the RFP documents (including all Addenda); has examined and finds the Specifications and the Drawings adequate; and agrees that given what the Specifications and Drawings require, in any part of the Work, the required result can be produced. Failure or omission of a Contractor to inspect the site or to examine any form, instrument or document shall in no way relieve a Contractor from obligations with respect to their Proposal.

4.6 Data in the RFP documents pertaining to existing conditions is for convenience only and does not supplant obtaining first-hand information at the site. Submission of proposals shall constitute acceptance by the Contractor of existing site conditions as a part of the requirements for this work.

PART 5 - INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF RFP DOCUMENTS

5.1 The RFP documents should be examined carefully. Should any Contractors find discrepancies or omissions in the solicitation documents, or be in doubt as to the meaning of any item(s), Request for Clarification shall be submitted to Yu (Judy) Zhu, Purchasing Manager, via email to yu.zhu@montgomerycollege.edu.

5.2 Contractors shall be responsible for reviewing and coordinating the submission of clarifications requested by Subcontractors or Vendors. Clarification requests made directly by Subcontractors or Vendors will not be accepted by the College.

5.3 **Request for Clarifications must be submitted by email no later than 5:00 p.m., July 31, 2023**.

5.4 No oral interpretation of the meaning of the RFP documents will be made to any Contractor, and oral responses or oral interpretations will not be binding in any way to modify or change any requirement in the RFP documents.

5.5 The College will review the written questions and requests for clarification, if any, and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be issued in the form of written Addenda to the RFP. Any issued Addenda may be obtained by downloading the file from the College's Procurement website http://www.montgomerycollege.edu/procure at no charge.

5.6 All Addenda shall become part of the RFP documents.

5.7 Notification regarding addenda posted at the above referenced website will be provided by email, to all Contractors who are known by the College to have received a complete set of Proposal Documents by downloading the RFP from the College's Procurement website and who have provided an accurate current e-mail address. To ensure that an accurate notification attempt can be made, and is delivered to the appropriate contact person, the College requests the Contractor register one person's contact information with the College's website. The College will make a good faith, one-time, attempt to e-mail the notification to that contact person, but cannot be held responsible for unsuccessful delivery if an incorrect e-mail address is provided and/or technical difficulties are experienced in the transmission.

5.8 It is the Offeror's sole responsibility to ensure receipt of all Addenda. It is highly recommended that all Offerors check the College's website for all posted Addenda prior to submitting their proposals. All Addenda shall become part of the Request Proposal documents.

5.9 Failure of any Offeror to receive any such Addenda or interpretation shall not relieve the Offeror from any obligation or requirement provided for in the Addenda or issued interpretation.

PART 6 – PROPOSAL PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

6.1 A submittal consisting of the Technical Proposal and the Price Proposal is required when responding to this RFP.

6.2 Offerors are required to submit:

- **One (1) original hard copy of Technical Proposal including all attachments,** with original ink signatures; plus, one electronic copy of complete Technical Proposal submission saved as one PDF file on a clearly marked USB flash drive.

- **One (1) original and one photocopy of Price Proposal submission including all attachments.** The cover page of each copy should be clearly marked "original" or "copy" accordingly.

It is the sole responsibility of the Offerors to make sure that the electronic copy of Technical Proposal shall be identical to the original hard copy.

6.3 The hardcopy of Technical Proposals and Price Proposals must each be submitted in separately sealed envelope/box, one containing the Technical Proposal (Part A) submission and the second containing the Price Proposal (Part B) submission.

6.4 Proposals must be submitted on the enclosed Proposal Forms and must include all the attachments listed. Offers may use their own forms if any required submission forms are not provided in the RFP documents. Proposals must be signed by an authorized officer of the firm. Blank spaces must be filled in, either in ink or typewritten, both in words and figures. The person signing the Proposals must initial all erasures on or changes to the forms.

6.5 Submitted proposal responses, will not be returned to the Offerors. Proposals must include all required information. All proposal packages submitted in response to this RFP shall be certified, signed, and dated by a bona-fide agent of the Offeror, and include minority classification, if applicable.

6.6 Offerors must copy the package sample label below and paste it on the outside of each sealed proposal package. It is mandatory that the proposal envelope labels are used, or this exact information is provided on the envelopes of the sealed proposal. Failure to do so may cause the proposal to be rejected.

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE LABELS

PART A - TECHNICAL PROPOSAL

RFP No.:	624-004 (Part A)
Proposal Due Date and Time:	2:00 p.m., August 7, 2023
Offeror's Name:	_____
Offeror's Address:	_____
Project Title:	Utility Vault Piping Replacement Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus

PART B – PRICE PROPOSAL

RFP No.:	624-004 (Part B)
Proposal Due Date and Time:	2:00 p.m., August 7, 2023
Offeror's Name:	_____
Offeror's Address:	_____
Project Title:	Utility Vault Piping Replacement Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus

6.7 Any proposal received after the closing time and date specified, or at a different location other than specified above will not be opened or given any consideration.

6.8 Oral, emailed, or faxed proposals are invalid and will not be accepted or considered.

6.9 All costs incurred by responding firms associated with the preparation, submission, presentation or proposals and attendance at meetings, including but not limited to, costs related to transportation, meals, lodging, bonding, and other related expenses, if applicable, will be the sole responsibility of the Offerors, and will not under any circumstances by reimbursed by the College.

PART 7 - DELAYED OPENING

7.1 No proposal will be accepted after the stated closing date and time. **In the event the College is closed on the RFP closing date due to an unforeseen circumstance, the RFP will close at the stated time on the next open business day, unless the Contractor is notified otherwise.**

PART 8 - ERRORS IN PROPOSALS

8.1 With the submission of their proposals, Contractors assure the College that they are fully informed regarding conditions and requirements of the project site and the RFP documents prior to submitting proposals. Contractors are responsible for seeking proper information and making the necessary investigations. Failure to do so is at the Contractor's sole risk.

PART 9 - WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS

9.1 Offerors may not withdraw or modify the Proposals for ninety (90) calendar days after the Proposal closing date and time.

9.2 The College may require additional time to administer College, County and/or State contract award or other regulatory processes. To accommodate this possibility, prices must remain firm for ninety (90) days from the price proposal due date. Anticipated Contract Award date, Notice to Proceed date and project scheduling expectations may be adjusted in concert with this provision. It is the Contractor's sole responsibility to ensure that their price proposal response accommodates this requirement.

PART 10 - EVALUATION OF PROPOSALS

10.1 The evaluation of proposals includes both Technical Proposal (Part A) and Price Proposal (Part B) evaluation.

10.2 The technical and price proposal submission will first be examined for responsiveness and completeness. Those proposals which do not clearly respond to the proposal submission requirements may be rejected at the discretion of the College. Those proposals not rejected will be evaluated to determine which offer best meets the requirements of the RFP and is in the best interest of the College. Proposal information will be evaluated and scored by the College, and its decision will be final.

10.3 Evaluation Criteria

A. Technical Proposal (Part A):

Technical Proposals will be opened first and evaluated by the College Technical Evaluation Committee based on the substantiated ability of the Offeror to perform the required construction services described in the RFP documents and the Offeror's responsiveness to the Technical Proposal requirements **on a "go," "no-go" basis only.** Price Proposals from only those Offerors who are deemed qualified following the review of the Technical Proposals, will then be opened, and reviewed. Price Proposals from those Offerors deemed not qualified after the review of the Technical Proposals will not be opened.

Offeror's Technical Proposal will be evaluated based on the following key areas:

- Contractor Qualification Statement including Financial Statements, Business Registration and License(s) if applicable
- Relevant Project Experience

- Professional Qualifications and Technical Competence of Proposed Project Team
- Quality Control Program
- Acknowledgement of Project Schedule Outline/Proposed Project Schedule Outline
- Verification of Examination of Site Conditions
- Conflict of Interest Form
- Acknowledgement of Receipt of Addendum, if applicable
- Exceptions to the General and/or Supplementary Conditions of the Contract, and/or any other deviations to the RFP documents, if applicable

B. Price Proposal (Part B):

Price Proposals from only those Offerors who are deemed qualified following the review of the Technical Proposals, will then be opened, and examined for responsiveness and responsibleness by the College Procurement Office. To be considered for the award, Offeror must bid all line items in the Price Proposal Form and fill out all blanks. Failure to do so may deem an offer non-responsive.

Contractor's Price Proposal will be evaluated based on the following:

a. Base Price Total plus accepted, if any, Add Alternates
b. Submission of an acceptable Bid Bond (required if the total bid amount exceeds $100,000)
c. Bonding Company Letter Guaranteeing the Required 100% Performance, Labor and Material Payment Bonds

PART 11 – COLLEGE'S RIGHTS

11.1 The College reserves the following rights to be exercised at the College's sole discretion:

A. To make such investigation as deemed necessary to determine the qualifications of the Contractor and to determine the ability of the Contractor to perform the work. The Contractor shall furnish to the College all such information and data as the College may request. The College reserves the right to reject any proposal if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such Contractor fails to satisfy the College that such Contractor is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract and to complete the work contemplated herein.

B. Conditional proposals will not be accepted.

C. To reject any or all proposals and to make awards in the best interest of the College, in the name of the Board of Trustees. The College also reserves the right to cancel the RFP.

To accept or reject any item of price proposal or any alternate prices in the priority order established by the Price Proposal Form.

D. To consider informal, any proposal not prepared or submitted in accordance with the provisions hereof. The College may at its sole discretion waive any informality. A waiver of any provision of the RFP Documents shall not constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach.

E. To defer award of the Contract for a period of up to ninety (90) calendar days after closing of the proposals. Anticipated Contract Award date, Notice to Proceed date and project scheduling expectations may be adjusted in concert with this provision. It is the Contractor's sole responsibility to ensure their proposal response accommodates this requirement. Upon Award, prices must remain firm for the duration of the contract.

F. If no award or other disposition is made, the expiration of the ninety (90) calendar days will constitute rejection of all proposals without any further action by the College.

G. The Contractor deemed most responsible and responsive with the lowest Base Price Total under an equitable solicitation process will be recommended for contract award to the College's Board of Trustees.

11.2 The award will be made subject to the availability of public funds and only if it is in the best interest of the College to award the project. The College reserves the above rights to be exercised at the College's sole discretion.

PART 12 - AWARD CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 An award will be recommended in the best interest of the College to the **most responsive and responsible qualified Offeror with the lowest Base Price Total** that can meet or exceed the terms, conditions, and specifications of this solicitation, including project delivery requirements. Only alternates submitted by the recommended Contractor may be reviewed and considered by the College. The College reserves the right to negotiate the pricing, and to accept or reject any alternate pricing.

12.2 It is the College's intention to seek approval of award of this contract at the College's Board of Trustees **on September 18, 2023,** and is subject to approval by the Board of Trustees.

PART 13 - REGISTRATION OF CORPORATIONS NOT REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF MARYLAND

13.1 Pursuant to 7-202 et. Seq. of the Corporation and Associations Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland, corporations not incorporated in the State of Maryland shall be registered with the State Department of Assessments and Taxation, 301 West Preston Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21201 before doing any interstate or foreign business in this State. A copy of the registration or application for registration may be requested by the College.

PART 14 - OFFEROR'S PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

14.1 As a public entity, the College is subject to the disclosure requirements in the Maryland Public Information Act, Title 4 of the General Provisions Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland. Information that is deemed to be confidential commercial or financial information, as defined by the Maryland Public Information Act may be exempted from disclosure. Offerors must clearly identify each part of the Offer that it believes contains confidential commercial or financial information by stamping the top right-hand corner of each pertinent page with large red bold letters stating the words "confidential" or "proprietary."

END OF INSTRUCTIONS TO CONTRACTORS

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO CONTRACTORS

PART 1 – PRELIMINARY PROJECT SCHEDULE

1.1 Preliminary schedule instructions apply to the project as follows:

A. The College offers classes during traditional Fall and Spring academic semesters, as well as during a winter intersession and two summer session periods. Classes are offered both on campus and online. Contractor is reminded that they may be asked to refrain from noisy work during the associated testing periods when tests are scheduled in adjoining buildings. Specific calendars and constraints will be provided by the College when available. Calendars are subject to adjustment in the event that inclement weather, or other cause, closes the College.

B. The project will be located in the utility vaults outside of the Charlene R. Nunley Student Services Center (ST) and Cultural Arts Center (CU) buildings on the Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus. The vaults have access from the street and one is located close to King Street while the other is located close to New York Avenue. The renovation will be performed in two phases. The ST vault, on New York Avenue, will be renovated first during a shoulder season in October 2023 with the piping tie-in scheduled during a weekend during the month of October, weather permitting. The CU vault, on King Street will be renovated starting May 13, 2024 with the specific piping tie-in before May 28, 2024 due to the instructional schedule. The campus buildings should experience Hot or Chilled water on weekdays during the semester. The removal of the existing pipes and tie-in of the new pipes should be coordinated with campus facilities to accommodate classes.

C. The College anticipates that the project will be complete and ready for coordination of the following milestone activities administered by the College, concurrent with the Contractor's completion of the project as follows:

1)	Notice to Proceed:	Third week of September 2023
2)	Completion of ST vault	Mid December 2023
3)	Start of CU vault	May 13, 2024
3)	Completion of CU vault	Mid July 2024

PART 2 – PREVAILING WAGES

2.1 With regard to General Condition 3.3.1.3, please note that this project is NOT subject to State of Maryland DLLR Prevailing Wage Rate requirements.

PART 3 – MINORITY PARTICIPATION

3.1 Pursuant to Board Resolutions #87-82 and #87-83, adopted on July 20, l987, it is the policy of Montgomery College to encourage minority businesses to provide goods and services for the performance of College functions. Minority businesses include non-profit entities organized to promote the interests of handicapped persons, and firms that are 51% owned and controlled by a member(s) of socially or economically disadvantaged minority group, which includes: African American, American Indian/Native American, Asian, Hispanic, women, and physically or mentally disabled.

3.2 The Offeror must submit an updated Minority Participation Form and include in the Technical Proposal submission.

3.3 If the Contractor is not a minority business entity, the Contractor is encouraged to develop a plan that, at a minimum, will award **15% of the total contract value** to subcontractors and/or vendors that are minority businesses.

3.4 Non-minority Contractors are advised that following contract award, within three business days of request by the College, the Contractor shall provide a list indicating minority subcontractor and/or vendor participation anticipated for the project. The Contractor shall provide the College with routine updates should any changes in subcontractor or vendor status occur during the contract term.

PART 4 – BONDS

4.1 If Contractor's total bid amount exceeds $100,000, Contractor is required to furnish a Bid Bond and a Letter of Intent from its Bonding Company for Utility Vault Piping Replacement, Takoma Park/ Silver Spring Campus with the Price Proposal (Part B) as required below.

4.1.1 Contractor shall submit **one original and one copy of a Bid Bond** from a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Maryland, acceptable to the College, made payable without condition to the College, or a cashier's check, in the amount of **not less than 5% of the total bid amount, including all bid alternates, but excluding all deduct alternates.** Bid Bond shall be prepared and submitted on **AIA Form A310-2010, "BID BOND".**

4.1.2 Contractor shall submit **one original and one copy of a letter from the Contractor's bonding company** stating that it guarantees to furnish the required 100% performance and labor and material payment bonds if the Contractor is recommended for contract award. Letter provided shall not be generic but must be written specifically for this project.

4.2 Prior to the execution of this Contract, the successful Contractor is required to furnish a performance bond, properly executed on the **Montgomery College Standard Performance Bond**, a copy of which is included in the Request for Bid documents, and a labor and material payment bond executed on **AIA Document A312-2010, "PAYMENT BOND",** for 100% of the amount of the Contract.

4.3 Upon failure or refusal to execute and deliver the Contract and bonds required within five (5) days (Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays excluded) after having received notice of acceptance of its proposal, the Contractor shall forfeit to the College, as liquidated damages for such failure or refusal, the bid security included with its proposal.

4.4 After the College and the successful Contractor have executed a contract, or if no contract has been executed within ninety (90) calendar days after the proposal due date, and Contractor has not been notified of acceptance of its bid, Contractor may request return of his Bid Bond.

4.5 If at any time, the bonding Company becomes insolvent, files for bankruptcy or for any reason whatsoever loses its right to do business in the state of Maryland, the Contractor shall, within ten (10) calendar days after notice from the College to do so, substitute an acceptable Bond (or bonds) in such form and sum and signed by such other Bonding Company as may be satisfactory to the College.

4.6 Attorneys-in-fact who sign bid bonds or contract bonds must file with each bond, a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of attorney.

PART 5 – INSURANCE

5.1 Prior to start of any work, the successful Contractor must provide sufficient evidence of insurance showing adequate coverage as defined in the Request of Proposal documents.

PART 6 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

6.1 The Contract Agreement between the successful Contractor and the College for the construction services of Utility Vault Piping Replacement project on the Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus will be executed on the College standard Purchase Order.

6.2 The Contract Documents are the purchase order, the Request for Proposal in its entirety, any Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, Modifications after execution of the Contract, the Performance Bond, the Labor and Materials Payment Bond, and the Contractor's proposal accepted by the College. The term "Contract" used in the Specifications or Drawings shall be considered as synonymous with the term "Contract Documents."

6.3 Any exceptions to the Montgomery College General Conditions of the Contract or any other deviations to the RFP requirements must be included in the Technical Proposal (Part A) submission to initiate further consideration by the College. An exception to the Montgomery College General Conditions of the Contract or any other deviations to the RFP requirements by the Contractor are considered by the College to be the request for information.

6.4 The College makes no implicit or explicit statement as to any willingness to deviate from all requirements set forth in the Request for Proposal documents.

6.5 Unless explicitly stated by the Contractor in the Proposal submission that an exception to the Montgomery College General Conditions of the Contract or any deviation to the RFP requirements are a condition of the proposal, the College does not consider such exceptions provided by the Contractor to be the submission of a conditional proposal.

PART 7 – LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS (UPON REQUEST)

7.1 Within three (3) business days from request by the College, Contractor shall provide names, addresses, Maryland registration/license number, and indication of minority status (if applicable), for all the Subcontractors proposed to be retained by the Contractor for this project, regardless of anticipated contract value.

PART 8 – VENDOR QUALIFICATIONS (UPON REQUEST)

8.1 The College's intent with regard to verification of Vendor qualifications, and financial stability is that it is the Contractor's responsibility to evaluate the qualifications, financial viability and solvency of all vendors used for the project.

8.2 Within three (3) business days from the request by the College, Contractor shall submit to the College a Qualification Statement for each Principal Vendor, herein defined as those Vendors whose contract value is anticipated to exceed $ 100,000, to include the following:

a) Name
b) Address
c) Type of Work Performed
d) Years in Business
e) Representative Project List (including at least three projects of similar size, scope and complexity)
f) References (list at least three references, including contact name and telephone number)
g) Copy of Maryland registration/license number, if applicable

8.3 The College reserves the right to reject any Vendor.

PART 9 – TAXES

9.1 In the event of a conflict between General Conditions and any other provision in the Request for Proposal documents relating to taxes, Article 3.5 of General Conditions in Section 007200 shall prevail.

PART 10 – LAWS AND REGULATIONS

10.1 The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that all applicable Federal and State laws, County, Bi-County, local, and municipal ordinances, and the orders, rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over this work shall apply to the contract throughout, and they will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as though herein written out in full.

PART 11 – DEBARMENT

11.1 Any Offeror as an individual or as an organization, presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment by any County, State, or Federal departments or agencies will be declared ineligible to respond to the proposed contract. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any individual, firm or organization debarred from doing business with government agencies.

11.2 Submission of a signed proposal in response to this solicitation is certification that an Offerer (or any sub-contractors) is not currently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any County, State, or Federal departments or agencies. Submission is also agreement that the College will be notified of any change in this status.

END OF SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO CONTRACTORS

REQUIRED SUBMISSIONS

TO: PROSPECTIVE OFFERORS

FROM: PROCUREMENT OFFICE
MONTGOMERY COLLEGE

A submittal consisting of the Technical Proposal and the Price Proposal is required when responding to this RFP. Offerors are required to submit:

- **One (1) original hard copy of Technical Proposal including all Attachments,** with original ink signatures; plus, one electronic version of complete Technical Proposal submission saved as one PDF file on a clearly marked USB flash drive.

- **One (1) original and one photocopy of Price Proposal, including all Attachments, each marked "original" or "copy" accordingly.**

Technical Proposal and Price Proposal submission must be submitted **in two separately sealed envelopes/ boxes**, one containing the Technical Proposal (Part A) submission and the second containing the Price Proposal (Part B) submission. Each envelope/box must be clearly marked Technical Proposal or Price Proposal, Offeror's name and address, RFP number and descriptions, as well as RFP closing date and time; and be addressed to:

Office of Procurement
Montgomery College
9221 Corporate Boulevard
Rockville, Maryland 20850

Proposals shall be submitted on the enclosed Proposal Forms with required attachments, if any and properly signed. Offerors may use their own forms if any required submission forms are not provided in the RFP documents. It is the responsibility of the Offerors to make sure that electronic version of technical proposal shall be identical to the original hard copy. Failure to include any of the required submission may render the proposal non-responsive and the Offer may be rejected.

PART 1 - ITEMS REQUIRED FOR TECHNICAL PROPOSAL (PART A) SUBMISSIONS

Technical proposal submission shall include and be organized as follows:

1.1 Technical Proposal Form, Section 004213 A

1.2 Attachments specified in Technical Proposal Form Section 004213A, including:

a) Contractor's Qualification Statement including Financial Statements, Section 004513 Contractor is required to provide copies of financial statements for the last two years, preferably audited, including your organization's balance sheet and income statement showing Current Assets, Net Fixed Assets, Other Assets, Current Liabilities and Other Liabilities. Include name and address of firm preparing attached financial statement(s), and date(s) thereof.

Information provided in the Financial Statements is for the express purpose of assisting Montgomery College in its assessment of the Contractor's suitability for providing services as a Contractor for the referenced project.

b) A copy of Contractor's business registration and applicable license(s) required in Contractor's Qualification Statement.

c) Subcontractor Information Form(s), Section 004513I (Not Required for Technical Proposal Submission, but Upon Request).

d) Contractor's Relevant Project Experience

1) Submit a list of hydronic piping projects your organization has completed in the last Five years, giving the name of the project, owner, architect/engineer, the contract amount, date of completion and percentage of cost of the work performed with your own forces. Three of the projects included shall be within the Metropolitan Baltimore-Washington region. Document successful completion of projects of similar size, scope and complexity, within the last five years, such as:

   - Demonstrated experience with projects whose construction value is similar to this project.
   - Demonstrated experience managing projects with finite schedule requirements

2) Submit three (3) of the above relevant project references of similar scope, size and complexity completed **within the past three years.** Two (2) of the project references shall be within the Metropolitan Baltimore-Washington areas.

   Provide a brief description of the scope of work and list each project's size, relevant features, construction cost (including general conditions, OH&P), change order value (excluding or annotating Owner directed scope changes), anticipated schedule, actual schedule and an Owner's reference contact person's name and current telephone number. Please make sure the references and contact persons are current. Use separate sheets if necessary and include these with the submission.

e) Proposed Project Management/Supervisory Personnel List and their Professional Qualifications and Technical Competence

Contractor shall list the names and describe previous experience by the overall Construction Superintendent and the personnel who will be assigned to the College's project in providing project management and supervision services **with a minimum of five (5) years of experience** for construction projects of similar size, complexity and scope together with a statement as to the extent to which these personnel will be full-time or part-time.

1) Submit resumes and/or other relevant information demonstrating the qualifications and technical competence of proposed project team members including, at a minimum:

   - Project Manager
   - Project Superintendent
   - Quality Control Manager

2) Demonstration that team members have prior work experience together is preferred.

3) Demonstration that team members have prior work experience on hydronic piping projects.

4) Indicate expected percentage (or range) of time each team member will devote to the project.

f) Quality Control Program

1) Submit a statement outlining the process by which you will assure compliance with the Proposal Documents.

2) Explain how your site housekeeping and maintenance procedures, management of temporary conditions and/or constraints and sequencing of trades affect quality control outcomes.

g) Acknowledgement of Proposed Project Schedule

Include a letter acknowledging review and acceptance of the Proposed Project Schedule as outlined in Part 1 of Section 002213, Supplementary Information to Contractors. Or submit an alternative outline schedule for the project if not in agreement with this proposed schedule.

h) Verification of Examination of Site Conditions, Section 004400-1

l) Minority Participation Form per Section 004539

m) Conflict of Interest Form, Section 004541

n) Proposed exceptions to the Montgomery College General and Supplementary Conditions of the Contract, and/or any other deviations to the RFP requirements, if applicable.

o) Acknowledgement of Receipt of Addenda, if applicable

PART 2 – ITEMS REQUIRED FOR PRICE PROPOSAL FORM (PART B) SUBMISSIONS

2.1 Price Proposal Form, per Section 004213B

2.2 AIA Document A310-2010, Bid Bond

a) Contractor shall submit a Bid Bond from a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Maryland, acceptable to the College, made payable without condition to the College or a cashier's check, not less than 5% of the amount of the Total Bid Price, including all add alternates, but excluding deduct alternates. Bid Bond shall be prepared and submitted on AIA Form A310-2010, "BID BOND".

2.3 Bonding Company Letter Guaranteeing the Required 100% Performance, Labor and Material Payment Bonds

a) Contractor shall submit a letter from the Contractor's bonding company stating that it guarantees it will furnish the required 100% performance and labor and material payment bonds if the Contractor is recommended for contract award. Letter provided shall not be generic, but must be written specifically for this project.

END OF REQUIRED SUBMISSIONS

INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO CONTRACTORS

1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. College records include documentation that is made available as information to Contractors to illuminate likely project conditions.

B. Reports, investigations, data, As-Built documentation, and all information related thereto included as Information Available to Contractors are not a part of the Contract Documents.

C. The College, Architect and Engineers do not guarantee continuity of conditions indicated and are not responsible for information contained or not contained in the Information Available to Contractors.

D. Contractors shall employ their own experts to analyze available information. Contractors shall be responsible for the consequences of acting on conclusions obtained from examination and analysis of available information.

E. Contractors will be responsible for any and all costs associated with obtaining copies of existing record or As-Built drawings. Costs associated with any request for this documentation will be determined by the College at the time of the request, and these costs must be paid for, prior to the release of any documentation to the Contractors.

1.2 BUILDING DOCUMENTATION

Contractors are advised that As-Built documentation is available as reference documents for all project worksites. Documentation may be examined by submitting a written request to:

Dr. Daniel Dalgo, Energy Conservation Manager
Email: daniel.dalgo@montgomerycollege.edu

1.3 BIM 360

The College uses BIM360 for construction project management. The College will provide the software to the Contractor to use for the project at no cost during the project period. All document exchange with the College shall be though BIM360 (submittals, RFIs, close outs, pay applications…etc.). The Contractor may use a different software to run the project, but is required to exchange all documents with the College using BIM360.

END OF INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO CONTRACTORS

TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM

To: Montgomery College

Re: RFP No.: 624-004
Utility Vault Piping Replacement
Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus

Attn.: Procurement Office
Montgomery College
9221 Corporate Boulevard
Rockville, Maryland 20850

From: _____
(Provide Your Company's Name)

PART 1 - Offeror must submit **one original hard copy and one electronic copy** of the Technical Proposal Form (Part A) and all Attachments. Electronic copy of the technical proposal submittal must be saved as one PDF file on a clearly marked USB flash drive.

It is the responsibility of the Contractors to make sure that electronic version of technical proposal submission shall be identical to the original hard copy.

PART 2 - Please read the questions, note what is requested, then provide appropriate responses. Failure to answer any of the applicable questions contained in this section will make the proposal non-responsive and be grounds for rejection of the entire proposal. **Conditional proposals will not be accepted.**

PART 3 - Contractor acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

Number_____Date_____

Number_____Date_____

Number_____Date_____

Number_____Date_____

Number_____Date_____

PART 4 – The Contractor proposes to provide all of the necessary labor, materials, equipment, insurance and bonds for **the construction services of Utility Vault Piping Replacement on the Takoma Park/Spring Spring Campus,** located at 7600 Takoma Park Avenue, Takoma Park, Maryland 20912 as specified in the RFP documents. The work to be performed by the Contractor shall include all items accepted by the College as part of the Contractor's submittal. It is understood that Montgomery College (hereinafter referred to as College) will be the sole judge as to the acceptance of the proposals and award of the contract. All work shall be done in accordance with the accompanying Technical Specifications and Drawings for the amount listed on the Price Proposal Form, and accepted Alternates, if any, as applicable in accordance with the terms of the RFP documents**.** The Contractor is reasonably expected, given the existing conditions and required construction, to complete the Work within the completion date stated in the RFP documents**.**

PART 5 – TECHNICAL PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL ATTACHMENTS

Submit One Original hard copy and one electronic copy of Technical Proposal Form and all Attachments include:

A. Contractor's Qualification Statement including Financial Statements, Section 004513

B. Copy of Contractor's Maryland Business Registration and Applicable License(s)

C. Contractor's Relevant Project Experience

D. Proposed Key Project Management/Supervisory Personnel List and their Professional Qualifications and Technical Competence

E. Quality Control Program

F. Acknowledgement of Proposed Project Schedule

G. Verification of Examination of Site Conditions, Section 004400-1

H. Minority Participation Form, Section 004539-1

I. Conflict of Interest Form, Section 004541

J. Any exceptions to the Montgomery College General and/or Supplementary Conditions of the Contract, and/or any deviations to the other requirements of the RFP, if applicable

K. Acknowledgement of Receipt of Addenda, if applicable

PART 6 – The undersigned agrees, if selected as the Contractor, to execute a Contract in accordance with the terms of this Request for Proposal and Contract documents**,** within five (5) days, Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays excluded, after presentation thereof by the College.

PART 7 - The undersigned further certifies under the penalties of perjury that this proposal is in every respect bona-fide, fair and made without collusion or fraud with another person, joint venture, corporation, partnership or other business or legal entity**.**

PART 8 - The undersigned acknowledges the right of the College in its sole discretion to accept any Proposal or to reject any or all Proposals.

PART 9 - SIGNATURES:

_____ _____
(Date) **(Company Name)**

_____
(Address)

_____
(Telephone Number)

_____
(Facsimile Number)

By: _____
SEAL IF A CORPORATION **Authorized Agent & Title (Print)**

_____
Signature

_____
(F.E.I.N.)

_____
(Contractor License Number)

_____
(Contact E-mail Address)

BE SURE TO SIGN YOUR PROPOSAL

PRICE PROPOSAL FORM

To: Montgomery College

Re: RFP No.: 624-004
Utility Vault Piping Replacement
Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus

Attn.: Procurement Office
Montgomery College
9221 Corporate Boulevard
Rockville, Maryland 20850

From: _____
(Provide Your Company's Name)

PART 1 - Contractor must submit **one (1) original plus one photocopy,** marked "Original " or "Copy" accordingly, of the Price Proposal Form and all attachments.

PART 2 - Please read the questions, note what is requested, then provide appropriate responses. Failure to answer any of the applicable questions contained in this section will make the proposal non-responsive and be grounds for rejection of the entire proposal. **Conditional proposals will not be accepted**. In order to be considered for the award, Contractor must bid all items and fill out all the following blanks. Failure to do so may deem a Contractor non-responsive.

PART 3- Contractor acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

Number_____Date_____

Number_____Date_____

Number_____Date_____

Number_____Date_____

Number_____Date_____

Number_____Date_____

PART 4 - BASE PRICE TOTAL (State amounts in both words and numbers where indicated)

The proposed total contract amount to complete the construction services for the **Utility Vault Piping Replacement on the Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus**, per terms, conditions, drawings and specifications, including all costs associated with the requirements specified in the RFP documents, and having examined both the site of the Work and all matters referred to in the RFP documents, is:

(In Words): _____Dollars

(In Numbers): $ _____

Item #	Description	Dollar Amount ($)
1	Division 01 General Conditions	
2	Division 02 Existing Conditions	
3	Division 23 HVAC	Allowances for Isolation Valves: $15,000.00
4	Division 26 Electrical	
5	Division 31 Earth Work	
6	Division 32 Exterior Improvements	
7	Profit and Overhead	
8	Insurance, Performance & Payment Bonds	
9	**Base Price Total**	

PART 5 - SPECIAL PRICING REQUIREMENTS (State amounts in both words and numbers)

A. ALLOWANCES

The Contractor shall include a $15,000 allowance for isolation valves in Division 23 above. The Contractor must get approval from the College prior to install any valves.

B. UNIT PRICES - NOT USED

C. ALTERNATES - NOT USED

D. SEPARATELY IDENTIFIED PRICES – NOT USED

PART 6 - BID SURETY

A. The bid surety attached in the sum of _____ Dollars ($_____) is to become the property of the College in the event the Contract and Bond are not executed with the time set forth, as liquidated damages for the delay and additional expense to the College caused thereby**.**

B. The undersigned includes the following submissions as part of the Price Proposal Form**:**

- Bid Bond (AIA Document A310-2010, "Bid Bond") if the total bid amount exceeding $100,000.
- Bonding Company Letter

PART 7 – PRICE PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL ATTACHMENTS

A. AIA Document A310-2010, Bid Bond or Certified Check in an amount **not less than 5%** of the Total Bid Amount, including all add alternates, but excluding all deduct alternates, if applicable.

B. Bonding Company Letter Guaranteeing the Required 100% Performance, Labor and Material Payment Bonds.

PART 8 – The undersigned agrees, if selected as the Contractor, to execute a Contract in accordance with the terms of this Request for Proposals and the Contract Documents**,** within five (5) days, Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays excluded, after presentation thereof by the College.

PART 9 – Upon contract award, the undersigned agrees to hold prices firm for the duration of the overall contract term.

PART 10 - The undersigned acknowledges the right of the College in its sole discretion to accept any Proposal or to reject any or all Proposals.

PART 11 - The undersigned further certifies under the penalties of perjury that this proposal is in every respect bona-fide, fair and made without collusion or fraud with another person, joint venture, corporation, partnership or other business or legal entity**.**

PART 12 - SIGNATURES:

_____ _____
(Date) **(Company Name)**

_____
(Address)

_____
(Telephone Number)

_____
(Facsimile Number)

By: _____
SEAL IF A CORPORATION **Authorized Agent & Title (Print)**

_____
Signature

_____
(F.E.I.N.)

_____
(Contractor License Number)

_____
(Contact E-mail Address)

BE SURE TO SIGN YOUR BID

BID BOND

Utility Vault Piping Replacement
Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus

Use AIA Document A310-2010, Bid Bond

VERIFICATION OF EXAMINATION OF SITE CONDITIONS

This form must be completed and included with the Technical Proposal submission.

The undersigned hereby certifies the completion of examination of the site conditions on _____, 2023.

_____ _____
Date **Company Name**

_____
Address

_____
Telephone Number

_____
Facsimile Number

_____
Name & Title (Print)

_____
Email Address

_____
Signature

Site examination inspection confirmed by College Representative:

_____ _____
Date **College Representative Name & Position**

_____
Signature

CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

Use **AIA Document A305, Contractor's Qualification Statement**, latest edition, or Montgomery College's "**Contractor's Qualification Statement**", unless otherwise indicated. A copy of the Montgomery College form and the supplemental instructions are included with this section.

MONTGOMERY COLLEGE

Contractor's Qualification Statement

Preparing the Contractor's Qualification Statement for Review by Montgomery College

Most contractors maintain a generic AIA A305 form. The effort contractors spend adapting the document to our specific interests is noticed and appreciated. The suggestions provided here are intended to help improve your chances of being responsive to our requests for technical information. Our preferences are fairly specific and adherence to these preferences will expedite the review process.

Contractor qualification statements are generally reviewed by a panel consisting of five members. The purpose in using our own form is to obtain objective data in a consistent format that can be easily processed by our panel members. Unfortunately, it has been our experience that many contractors attempt to use the AIA A305 as a way to direct us to a variety of attachments that are in a unique format which are inconsistent or non-responsive to the type of information we are seeking. So, for example when the form requests the value of the contractor's current work (part 3), a somewhat typical response is "see attachment 6" which is a list of projects that may or may not be tabulated. Actually, what we are looking for in that particular space is a dollar amount, not a list. The numbers are certainly not the full story regarding contractor qualifications, but when we ask for a number, our panel members would like to see a current and accurate number in that space.

Where we do ask for project lists, we have found that some lists are more helpful than others. Although we do not require contractors to provide information in a specific format, we do expect the lists to respond to our request for certain basic information. The preferred format and content for our purposes is as follows:

1. A short, descriptive project title, e.g. "new" student center, or "addition to" or "repairs to library building", etc.
2. Owner and location of the work.
3. The name of the architect/engineer.
4. The construction contract value.
5. The year when the project was completed.

The following should be taken into consideration when compiling the project lists:

a) Since we are a college, we are particularly interested in academic institutional project experience. Highlighting those types of projects is beneficial.
b) If your project involvement was other than as the sole general contractor or construction manager, please make that clear. Thus, if you are one of multiple primes, or a member of a joint venture, or a subcontractor on the project, please make that distinction in the project title and contract value. Do not claim credit for the entire work.
c) The project lists serve as client references for our purposes. References are more highly valued when the client is a college, university or other public entity. Local references and recent references are the most relevant.
d) Project experience becomes increasingly less relevant as the projects become remote in time or distance. We would prefer a short, current and relevant project list.
e) Failure to provide the requested financials is frequently a cause for disqualification.
f) We encourage all companies to provide full and accurate information which best presents their qualifications, but please be concise. Too much data or poorly organized data can impede our review and will ultimately be counterproductive.

Finally, the presentation of material including tabs, indexes, and logical organization makes a difference to panel members who are struggling with a large volume of paper. So prepare the submittal accordingly.

Office of Facilities
Montgomery College

Contractor's Qualification Statement

The Undersigned certifies under oath that the information provided herein is true and sufficiently complete so as not to be misleading. Information provided in this statement is for the express purpose of assisting Montgomery College in its assessment of the Offeror's suitability for providing services as a General Contractor for the referenced project.

SUBMITTED TO: Office of Procurement
MONTGOMERY COLLEGE

ADDRESS: 9221 Corporate Boulevard
Rockville, Maryland 20850

SUBMITTED BY:
TITLE:

COMPANY NAME:
ADDRESS:

NAME OF PROJECT: **Utility Vault Piping Replacement**
Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus

Type of Work (select one):
[ ] General Construction
[ ] HVAC
[ ] Electrical
[ ] Plumbing
[ ] Other (please specify)

1.0 ORGANIZATION

1.1 How many years has your organization been in business as a Contractor?

1.2 How many years has your organization been in business under its present business name?

1.2.1 Under what other or former names has your organization operated?

1.3 Describe the form of your organization (i.e. corporation, partnership, individual, or other) and name the principal(s):

2.0 BUSINESS REGISTRATION & LICENSING

2.1 List jurisdictions and trade categories in which your organization is legally qualified to do business:

2.2 Provide a copy of your business registration and applicable license(s) as an attachment to this form.

3.0 EXPERIENCE

3.1 List the categories of work that your organization normally performs with its own forces:

3.2 On a separate sheet, list the similar construction projects your organization has completed in the last three years, giving the name of the project, owner, architect, the contract amount, date of completion and percentage of cost of the work performed with your own forces.

3.3 State average annual amount of construction work performed in the last three years:

3.4 Has your organization ever failed to complete any work awarded to it?

[ ] NO [ ] YES *(attach details)*

3.5 Are there any judgments, claims, arbitration proceedings or suits pending or outstanding against your organization or its officers?

[ ] NO [ ] YES *(attach details)*

3.6 Has your organization filed any law suits or requested arbitration with regards to construction contracts within the last five years?

[ ] NO [ ] YES *(attach details)*

3.7 Has your organization ever been debarred from bidding on State Contracts by the Board of Public Works, or on any other Local, Municipal, County, State or Federal project?

[ ] NO [ ] YES *(attach details)*

3.8 Within the last five years, has any officer or principal of your organization ever been an officer or principal of another organization when it failed to complete a construction contract? (If the answer is yes, please attach details.)

[ ] NO [ ] YES *(attach details)*

3.9 Has your organization ever filed for bankruptcy, receivership or any other similar legal protection to protect it from default? (If the answer is yes, please attach details.)

[ ] NO [ ] YES *(attach details)*

3.10 Include a brief description of **three (3) projects** in Section 3.2 listing each project's size, relevant features, construction cost (including general conditions, OH&P), change order value (excluding or annotating Owner directed scope changes), anticipated schedule, actual schedule and an Owner's reference contact person's name and current telephone number.

4.0 FINANCIAL STATUS

4.1 Financial Statement

Attach copies of financial statements for the **last two years**, preferably audited, including your organization's balance sheet and income statement showing Current Assets, Net Fixed Assets, Other Assets, Current Liabilities and Other Liabilities. Include name and address of firm preparing attached financial statement(s), and date(s) thereof.

5.0 SIGNATURE

5.1 Dated this ____ day of _____, 2023.

Name of Organization:

_____

By:

Title:

6.0 NOTARY

6.1 _____ being duly sworn deposes and says that the information provided herein is true and sufficiently complete so as not to be misleading.

Subscribed and sworn before me this _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION FORM (UPON REQUEST)

Trade: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____

Contact: _____

Average Annual Work performed, in dollars, in the last three years: _____

List three representative projects of comparable size, scope and complexity, completed within the last five years. For each project, indicate client name, project location, completion date, size, cost and major features:

Project # 1 _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Project # 2 _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Project # 3 _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

MINORITY PARTICIPATION FORM

CONTRACTORS SHALL COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

I HEREBY REPRESENT THAT OUR/MY FIRM IS _____

IS NOT _____

IF YES, SELECT MINORITY CLASSIFICATION FROM THE LIST BELOW (check one):

_____ African American _____ Hispanic _____ Native American

_____ Alaskan American _____ Asian _____ Pacific Islander

_____ Woman _____ Disabled _____ Veteran

_____ LGBTQIA+ _____Other: _____

INDICATE EXPECTED MINORITY PARTICIPATION FROM SELF-PERFORMED WORK, AND/OR WORK PERFORMED BY SUBCONTRACTORS AND/OR VENDORS AS A PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE:

Minority Participation Expectation: _____ % of Base Price Total

I hereby certify that the above information is true and correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

_____
Firm Name

_____
Signed Date

_____
Type or Print Name

_____
Title

PROCUREMENT OFFICE QUESTIONNAIRE

RFP Number: 624-004

RFP Title: Utility Vault Piping Replacement
Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus

Please be advised that our company **does not** wish to submit a proposal in response to the above-captioned Request for Proposal for the following reasons:

- ☐ Too Busy at this time
- ☐ Not engaged in this type of work
- ☐ Project too large/ small
- ☐ Cannot meet mandatory specifications (Please specify below)
- ☐ Other (Please specify)

_____

_____
SIGNATURE

_____
PRINTED NAME

_____
TITLE

_____
DATE

_____
COMPANY

_____
Address

Please return to:

Montgomery College
Procurement Office
9221 Corporate Boulevard
Rockville, Maryland 20850

CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT

The undersigned hereby affirms and attests that to the best of its knowledge, no Montgomery College trustee, or employee, or spouse, parent, child, brother, sister of the trustee or employee, own assets in this business, and of this date are NOT employed by Montgomery College.

Company Name:	
Printed Name:	
Title:	
Signature:	
Date:	

Montgomery College
Standard Performance Bond

Any singular reference to Contract, Surety, Owner or Other Party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (*Name and Address)*:

SURETY *(Name and Principle Place of Business)*:

OWNER *(Name and Address)*:

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Date:
Amount:
Description (Name and Location):

BOND
Date (Not earlier than Construction Contract Dated):
Amount:
Modifications to this Bond: □ None □ See Page 3

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		SURETY	
Company:	(Corporate Seal)	Company:	(Corporate Seal)
Signature:_____		Signature:_____	
Name and Title:		Name and Title:	

(Any additional signatures appear on the last page)

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY – Name, Address and Telephone)

AGENT or BROKER:

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE (Architect, Engineer or other party)

1 The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, and administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2 If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract in accordance with its terms, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

3 Whenever the Contractor shall be declared by the Owner to be in default under the Contract, the Surety shall, at its sole expense, within 15 days after Owner having mailed to Surety a copy of the notice of default sent to Contractor, take one of the following actions:

3.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract; or

3.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or

3.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and the contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 5 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner resulting from the Contractor's default; or

3.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and

.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment therefor to the Owner; or

.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner citing reasons therefor.

4 If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond fifteen days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Subparagraph 3.4, and the Owner refuses the payment tendered or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

5 After the Owner has terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Construction Contract, and if the Surety elects to act under Subparagraph 3.2 or 3.3 above, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract. The Surety is obligated without duplication for:

5.1 The responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;

5.2 Additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 3;

5.3 Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor, and

5.4 All other costs and damages permitted to be recovered by the Owner under the Construction Contractor at law.

6 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

7 Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted only in the Circuit Court for Montgomery County, Maryland and the Surety waives venue in any other court.

8 Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.

9 This Bond had been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement of the State of Maryland. Any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

10 DEFINITIONS

10.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

10.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

10.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Construction Contract.

(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		SURETY	
Company:	(Corporate Seal)	Company:	(Corporate Seal)
Signature:_____		Signature:_____	
Name and Title:		Name and Title:	
Address:		Address:	

PAYMENT BOND

Utility Vault Piping Replacement
Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus

RFP No.: 624-004

Use AIA Document A312-2010, Payment Bond

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

Use AIA Document G702, Application and Certificate for Payment, latest edition, and relevant attachments, unless otherwise indicated.

MONTGOMERY COLLEGE
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 – GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. DEFINITIONS

1.1.1. The "Agreement" is the written contract between the College and the Contractor.

1.1.2. The "College" is Montgomery Community College or Montgomery College Foundation, Inc.

1.1.3. The "Contractor" is the person or organization having a direct contractual relationship with the College for the execution of the Work under the Contract Documents.

1.1.4. The “Contract Documents” are the Agreement, the Request for Bid or Request for Proposal, Instructions to Bidders/Offerors, Supplementary Instructions, the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, Preliminary Project Schedule, Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, Modifications issued after execution of the Contract, the Performance Bond, the Labor and Material Payment Bond, accepted Contractor's Bid or Proposal Form(s) and all attachments thereto received from the Contractor. The term "Contract" when used in the Specifications or Drawings shall be considered as synonymous with the term "Contract Documents".

1.1.5. The "Specifications" are the portion of the Contract Documents included in the Project Manual consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

1.1.6. The "Drawings" are those enumerated in the Specifications and those incorporated in the Contract Documents as the Work progresses.

1.1.7. The "Project Manual" is the volume that includes the Specifications as well as Bidding or Proposal Requirements, Contract Form, General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

1.1.8. The term "Work" means all of the obligations undertaken by the Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents. Work includes, unless specifically excepted, the furnishing of all material, labor, equipment, supplies, plant, tools, scaffolding, transportation, supervision, insurance, taxes and all other services, facilities and expenses necessary for the full performance and completion of the requirements of the Contract Documents. "Work" also means that which is produced, constructed, or built pursuant to the Contract Documents.

1.1.9. The term “Project” is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the College or by separate contractors.

1.1.10. The term "Subcontractor" means any individual, partnership, firm, corporation or business entity other than an employee of the Contractor, who has a contract with the Contractor to furnish labor, or labor and materials for the Work. The term also includes Subcontractors of a Subcontractor. The term does not include vendors who furnish materials not worked to a special design according to the Drawings and Specifications.

1.1.11. The term "Site" or "Premises" means the area or areas indicated and such additional areas or locations upon which or in which Work under this Contract is being performed together with such areas adjacent thereto, as may be designated for the Contractor's use for a specified, limited period of time by the College.

1.1.12. The "Architect/Engineer" is the person commissioned by the College to design the Work and/or provide construction-phase architectural or engineering services. If the design was performed by the College, "Architect/Engineer" shall refer to the College.

1.1.13. The term "Contract Time" or "Time" and "Completion Date" is the number of calendar days (including weekends and holidays) shown in the Contract Documents as the time allowed for completion of the Work. If a calendar date of completion is shown in the Contract Documents in lieu of the number of calendar days, the Work shall be completed on or before that date.

1.1.14. The term "Contract Sum" refers to the total sum, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for the services performed by the Contractor for satisfactory completion of all of the Work required by the Contract Documents.

1.1.15. “Shop Drawings" are drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

1.1.16. “Product Data" are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

1.1.17. “Samples" are natural materials, fabricated items, equipment, devices, appliances or parts thereof as called for in the Specifications, and any other samples as may be required by the College to determine whether the kind, quality, construction, workmanship, finish, color and other characteristics of the materials, etc., proposed by the Contractor conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Samples shall establish the kind, quality and other required characteristics of the various parts of the Work, and all Work shall be in accordance with the accepted samples.

1.1.18. The term "Request for Information" refers to a written instrument submitted by the Contractor requesting that a clarification with respect to the Contract Documents be provided by the Architect/Engineer.

1.1.19. The term "Change Order" refers to a written instrument signed by the College which describes a directive by the College which is a change in the Work.

1.1.20. The "College's Representative" is the Vice President of Facilities & Public Safety or their designee.

1.1.21 The “College’s Project Manager” is(are) the person(s) or entity(ies) employed or retained by the College to provide project and construction management services, including administration of the Contract as described in Article 2. The College may exercise any power or authority of the College’s Project Manager under the Contract.

1.1.22. "Day" means a calendar day unless otherwise designated.

1.1.23. "Notice to Proceed" means a written notice to the Contractor of the date on which it shall begin the prosecution of the Work. The Contract Time shall begin to run from the starting date established in the Notice to Proceed. Notice to Proceed will be timely provided upon receipt of Contractor materials required before the start of work, including but not limited to performance, payment, labor and material bonds and insurance certificates.

1.1.24. "Written Notice" means giving of notice under the Contract by one party to the other. Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, Written Notice shall be deemed to have been duly served on the Contractor if delivered in person to the individual or to the member of the firm or to an office of the corporation to whom it is directed, or if delivered by regular or certified mail to the last business address known to the College. Written Notice shall be deemed to have been given to the College upon actual receipt of Written Notice by the College.

1.2. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1.2.1. Correlation and Intent of Contract Documents

1.2.1.1. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by any one shall be as binding as if required by all. Their intent is to include in the scope of the Contract, at no additional cost to the College, all Work necessary for proper completion of the Work ready for continual efficient operation that is reasonably inferable from the Documents.

1.2.1.2. Prior to submitting its price, the Contractor shall obtain from the College, clarification of all questions which may have arisen as to the intent of the Contract Documents, or any conflict between two or more items in the Contract Documents. Should the Contractor fail to obtain clarification, then the College may direct that the Work proceed by any method indicated, specified or required by the Contract Documents, in the judgment of the College. The direction by the College shall not constitute the basis for a claim for extra costs by the Contractor. The Contractor acknowledges that it had the opportunity to request clarification prior to submitting its price to the College and that it is not entitled to claim extra costs as a result of failure to request such clarification.

1.2.1.3. The College's Project Manager shall make recommendations regarding the amount, quality, acceptability and fitness of the several kinds of Work and materials which are to be paid for under this Contract and shall make recommendations regarding all questions which may arise in relation to the Work and the construction thereof. The College's decision, based on the College's Project Manager's recommendation, shall be final and conclusive, except as herein otherwise expressly provided. In case any question shall arise between the parties relative to the Contract Documents, the determination or decision of the College shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive payment for the Work under the Contract related to such questions.

1.2.1.4. In the event of conflicts or discrepancies among the Contract Documents, interpretations will be based on the more restrictive condition in consideration of following priorities:
(1) The Request for Bid or Request for Proposal
(2) Any modifications to the Contract Documents executed after the date of the Contract, with the Modifications having the latest date having the greatest authority.
(3) The Contract.
(4) Supplementary Conditions.
(5) General Conditions.
(5) Drawings and Specifications.
(6) The Contractor's Proposal accepted by the College.

In the event of a conflict or discrepancy within the Specifications or the Drawings, or between the Drawings and the Specifications, the better quality or greater quantity of Work shall be provided in accordance with the College's interpretation.

1.2.1.5. The College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer shall make recommendations to the College to clarify the meaning and intent of the Specifications and the Drawings where the same may be found unclear or be in dispute.

1.2.1.6. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating and completing the various parts of the Work. No part of the Work shall be left in an unfinished or incomplete condition because of a disagreement between the Contractor and Subcontractors, or between Subcontractors and the Contractor as to where the Work of one begins and ends in relation to the Work of the other. Any adjustments due to differences or conflicts which may arise between the Work of the Contractor under this Contract and the work of other contractors performing work for the College shall be determined by the College and the College's Project Manager.

1.2.1.7. Generally, the Specifications describe Work which cannot be readily indicated on the Drawings and indicate types, qualities and methods of installation of the various materials and equipment required for the Work. The Specifications are not intended to mention every item of Work which can be adequately shown on the Drawings. The Drawings are not intended to show all items of Work described or required by the Specifications even if they are of such nature that they could have

been shown thereon. All materials or labor for Work which are shown on the Drawings, or are reasonably inferable there from as being necessary to produce a finished Work, shall be provided by the Contractor whether or not the Work is also expressly covered in the Specifications.

1.2.2. Specification Format

1.2.2.1. The Specifications are separated into titled sections for convenience only and not to identify the trade or craft responsible to perform the Work. The titled section shall not operate to make the College an arbitrator for the division of responsibility between Contractor and its Subcontractors, and between its Subcontractors, nor shall such sections relieve the Contractor from the responsibility for the satisfactory completion of the entire Work regardless of the division.

1.2.2.2. The General Conditions are a part of each and every section of the Specifications.

1.2.2.3. The Specifications may be abbreviated and include incomplete sentences. Omissions of words or phrases such as "the Contractor shall", "shall be", etc., are intentional; nevertheless, the requirements of the Specifications are mandatory. Omitted words or phrases shall be supplied by inference in the same manner, as they are when a "note" occurs on the Drawings.

1.2.2.4. Words in the singular shall include the plural whenever applicable, or the context so indicates.

1.2.2.5. Where "as shown", "as indicated", "as detailed" or words of similar import are used, reference is made to the Drawings accompanying the Specifications unless otherwise stated. Where "as directed", "as required", "as permitted", "as authorized", "as approved", as accepted", "as selected", or words of similar import are used, the direction, requirement, permission, authorization, approval, acceptance or selection by the College is intended unless otherwise stated. As used herein, "provide" means "provided complete in place", that is, furnished and installed and ready for operation and/or use.

1.2.3. Standard Specifications

1.2.3.1. Any reference to standard specifications of any society, institute, association or governmental authority is a reference to the standard specifications of such organization and to their methods of installation of the various materials and equipment required for the Work which are in effect at the time prices are due. It is not intended to mention every item of work described or required by the standard specifications even if they are of such nature that they could have been shown thereon. All materials or labor for work which are inferable there from, as the Contractor shall provide being necessary to produce a finished job at the date of the Contractor's price. If such specifications are revised prior to completion of any part of the work to which such revision would pertain, the Contractor may, if acceptable to the College, perform such work in accordance with the revised specifications.

1.2.3.2. The standard specifications, except as modified in the Specifications for the Project, shall have full force and effect as though printed in the Specifications.

1.2.4. Ownership

1.2.4.1. The Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect/Engineer, are owned by the College. Copies thereof furnished to the Contractor, are for use solely with respect to this Project.

ARTICLE 2 – COLLEGE AND COLLEGE'S AGENTS

2.1. AUTHORITY OF COLLEGE'S PROJECT MANAGER

2.1.1. The College's Project Manager has the authority to perform all of the College's functions pertaining to the conduct and administration of the Work, except as indicated in 2.1.2.

2.1.2. Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, the College's Project Manager is NOT authorized to make determinations (as opposed to recommendations) that:

2.1.2.1. Alter or modify the Contract Documents;
2.1.2.2. Alter the Contract schedule;
2.1.2.3. Approve Contract change orders;
2.1.2.4. Terminate or cancel the Contracts.

2.1.3. Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, recommendations made by the College's Project Manager, pertaining to determinations listed in 2.1.2, are changes in the work that require review, approval and further authorizing action from the College as indicated in Article 6.

2.2. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COLLEGE'S PROJECT MANAGER

2.2.1. The College's Project Manager shall be an agent of the College to the extent set forth in the Contract Documents. Any non-College employee in such role shall not be deemed to be the employee of the College for any purpose in connection therewith. Subject to subsection 2.1.2, the College's Project Manager shall have full authority to act, or to cause others to act, on behalf of the College to assure that the Work is carried out in full compliance with the requirements of the Contract, and to otherwise generally protect the College's interests.

2.2.2. The College's Project Manager will determine in general that the Work of the Contractor is being performed in accordance with the Contract Documents, and will use his best efforts to guard the College against defects and deficiencies in the Work of the Contractor.

2.2.3. The College's Project Manager shall provide administrative management and related services as required to coordinate the Work of the Contractor and separate contractors with each other and with the activities of the Architect/Engineer to complete the Project in accordance with the College's objectives for cost, time and quality.

2.3. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COLLEGE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY

2.3.1. The Montgomery College Office of Facilities and Public Safety Department of Environmental Safety is responsible for promoting a safe and healthful work environment for the Project and for verifying the Contractor's compliance with Federal and State environmental protection regulations and College safety and health practices. To carry out these responsibilities, the Department of Environmental Safety is authorized to inspect the Project, all work done and being done, and all material to be furnished and being furnished. In the event that the Department learns of an unsafe condition, the Environmental Safety Manager is authorized to suspend work (after notice to the College Project Manager and the Office of Facilities Management) until the unsafe condition is cured by the Contractor. "Unsafe condition" means any practice that represents a significant risk of injury or health hazard to College employees, a significant adverse environmental impact, or a physical hazard which could result in damage to College property and/or the public. The authority of Department of Environmental Safety is in addition to any other rights of the College set forth herein.

2.4. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

2.4.1. Architect/Engineer's Status

2.4.1.1. The College may maintain staff personnel from the Office of Facilities and Public Safety, or as separate architectural and/or engineering services retained by the College, at the site of the Work for field observation and day-to-day monitoring of the Work.

2.4.1.2. The Architect/Engineer shall assist the College during the construction period and with the College's Project Manager shall observe the Work in process on behalf of the College. The Architect/Engineer will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The Architect/Engineer shall have authority to act on behalf of the College only to the extent expressly provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise in writing.

2.4.1.3. With the College's Project Manager the Architect/Engineer may advise the College with respect to claims of the College or the Contractor, on matters relating to the execution and progress of the Work and on the interpretation of the Contract Documents.

2.4.1.4. Together with the College's Project Manager the Architect/Engineer shall certify applications for progress payments and final payment that the Contractor has complied with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

2.4.1.5. Together with the College's Project Manager the Architect/Engineer shall determine Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion and Final Completion milestones, and issue relevant certificates, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

2.5. COLLEGE'S RIGHT TO STOP OR SUSPEND WORK

2.5.1. Stopping of the Work

2.5.1.1. Subject to concurrence by the College, the College's Project Manager may stop all or part of the Contractor's Work, if in the opinion of the College's Project Manager the Contractor has performed Work not in conformance with the Contract Documents. The Work may be stopped until such time that the defective conditions have been corrected. All costs related to the stoppage of the Work shall be borne by the Contractor.

2.5.2. Suspension of the Work

2.5.2.1. The College unilaterally may order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt all or any part of the Work for a period of time as it may determine to be appropriate.

2.5.2.2. If the performance of all or any part of the Work is for an unreasonable period of time suspended, delayed or interrupted by an act or omission of the College in the administration of the Contract, an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of the Contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by an unreasonable suspension, delay or interruption and the Contract modified in writing accordingly. No adjustment shall be made under this subsection for any suspension, delay or interruption to the extent (1) that performance would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor; or (2) for which an equitable adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other provision in this Contract.

ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACTOR

3.1. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

3.1.1. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment, machinery, plant, supplies, utilities, telephone, transportation, supervision, temporary construction, permits, insurance, taxes, bonds, contributions and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work, as described in the Contract Documents.

3.1.2. Montgomery County or City of Rockville Complex Structures processes may apply to the Project. When applicable, Contractor shall fulfill any necessary obligations related to that process.

3.2. CONTRACTOR'S ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF THE WORK

3.2.1. Staff

3.2.1.1. The Contractor shall furnish a competent, qualified and adequate staff as necessary to administer coordinate, supervise and superintend the Work; to organize the procurement of all materials and equipment so that they will be available at the time they are needed for the Work; and to keep an adequate force of skilled workers on the job to complete the Work in accordance with all requirements of the Contract Documents and to the entire satisfaction of the College's Project Manager. Key members of the staff shall not be changed without the consent of the College's Project Manager.

3.2.1.2. Prior to commencement of the Work, the Contractor shall select a project representative who will have full responsibility for the prosecution of the Work, with full authority to act in all matters as necessary for the proper coordination, direction and technical administration of the Work and who shall attend meetings at such place or places as determined by the College's Project Manager in order to render reports on the progress of the Work.

3.2.2. Supervision

3.2.2.1. The Contractor shall efficiently supervise the Work, using its best skill and attention. It shall carefully study and compare all drawings, specifications and other instructions and shall at once report to the College's Project Manager any error or omission which it may discover, and shall subsequently proceed with the Work in accordance with instructions from the College's Project Manager concerning such error or omission.

3.2.2.2. The Contractor shall assign to the Project throughout its duration a well-qualified, competent superintendent and any necessary assistants, all of whom must be satisfactory to the College's Project Manager. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor in its absence and all directions given to him shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. Important directions shall be confirmed in writing to the Contractor. Other directions shall be so confirmed on written request in each case.

3.2.2.3. The College's Project Manager shall not supervise the Work. The means, methods, techniques, sequences, procedures and safety measures utilized in the performance of the Work are the sole responsibility of the Contractor, subject to overall coordination of the College's Project Manager. Any means, method, techniques, sequences or procedures set forth in the Contract Documents are solely to specify the desired end product; and if the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures will not result in the desired end product or is unsafe or illegal because of some inherent defect in the Specifications or the particular conditions under which the Work is being performed, it is the Contractor's responsibility to select a correct means, method, technique, sequence or procedure. Nothing in the College's Project Manager's review of the general quality and progress of the Work, including acceptance of submittals and Work, shall be construed as the assumption of authority or supervision over the performance of the Work, or relieves the Contractor from its obligation to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.2.3 Subcontracts

3.2.3.1. The Contractor shall, prior to the execution of the Contract, notify the College in writing of the names of Subcontractors, if any, proposed for the principal parts of the Work and for such other parts of the Work as the College's Project Manager may direct. The Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor that the College may, within a reasonable time, object to for any reason.

3.2.3.2. The Contractor is as fully responsible to the College for the performance, management, acts and omissions of its Subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as it is for the performance, management, acts and omissions of persons directly employed by it.

3.2.3.3. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual obligation between any Subcontractor and the College.

3.2.3.4. The Contractor agrees to bind every Subcontractor, and every Subcontractor agrees to be bound by the terms of the Contract, the Drawings and the Specifications as far as applicable to its Work, including the following provisions, unless specifically noted to the contrary in a subcontract approved in writing as adequate by the College.

3.2.3.5. The Subcontractor agrees:

(1) To be bound to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract, the Drawings and the Specifications, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities that it, by those documents, assumes toward the College.
(2) To submit to the Contractor applications for payment in such reasonable time as to enable the Contractor to apply for payment.

3.2.3.6. The Contractor agrees to place in its subcontracts with Subcontractors:

(1) To be bound to the Subcontractor by all the obligations that the College assumes to the Contractor under the Contract, the Drawings and the Specifications, and by all the provisions thereof affording remedies and redress to the Contractor from the College.
(2) To pay the Subcontractor, upon the payment of certificates, if listed in the Schedule of Values the amount allowed to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's Work to the extent of the Subcontractor's interest therein.
(3) To make no demand for liquidated damages for delay in any sum in excess of such amount as may be specifically named in the subcontract.
(4) That no claims for services rendered or materials furnished by the Contractor to the Subcontractor shall be valid unless written notice thereof is given by the Contractor to the Subcontractor during the first ten days of the calendar month following that in which the claim originated.
(5) To give to the Subcontractor an opportunity to be present and to submit evidence in any decision involving its rights.

3.2.4. Behavior of Contractor's Employees, Agents and Subcontractors

3.2.4.1. The College is committed to providing a work and study environment that is free from discrimination and harassment on the basis of race, color, religious creed, ancestry, national origin, age, sex, marital status, handicap, pregnancy or status as a disabled veteran or veteran of the Vietnam Era. Behavior contrary to this philosophy, which has the purpose or effect of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment, will not be tolerated by the College, and it is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that such behavior by its employees, agents and Subcontractors does not occur.

3.2.4.2. This policy extends to maintaining an environment free from sexual harassment. Therefore, sexual advances, sexual remarks, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature must not be condoned or permitted by the Contractor. This prohibition extends to such harassment within the employment context as well as harassment of students, staff and visitors of the

College. It should be assumed that all sexual behaviors by the Contractor's employees, agents or subcontractors on any campus or facility of the College, whether owned, operated, maintained or leased by the College, is improper and unwelcome.

3.2.4.3. Montgomery College is a tobacco free institution. Use of tobacco products is prohibited in all indoor and outdoor College-owned facilities and facilities leased and controlled by the College as well as at meetings or conferences sponsored by the College. This use prohibition extends to Contractors' employees, agents, subcontractors and vendors.

3.3. MATERIALS, LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND PROCESSES

3.3.1. Proposals

3.3.1.1. Proposals shall be based upon the materials, equipment or processes specifically named, implied in or reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents.

3.3.1.2. In cases where Work is to be performed in an existing building, proposals shall be based on Contractor's review of existing conditions by means including but not limited to: site inspection and review of existing College documentation, if any, including data from the Environmental Safety Office. Failure or omission of the Contractor to inspect the site and examine available documents shall in no way relieve the Contractor from obligations with respect to its price, nor constitute grounds for a subsequent claim.

3.3.1.3. Certain Project proposals shall be based on Prevailing Wage Rate schedule provided by and the reporting requirements of the State of Maryland's Department of Labor, Licensing and Regulation (DLLR). If guidance regarding applicability of Prevailing Wage Rates is not otherwise included in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall request a determination of applicability from the College prior to submitting a proposal.

3.3.2. Labor, Materials and Equipment

3.3.2.1. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract.

3.3.2.2. The Contractor shall furnish sufficient forces to ensure the prosecution of the Work within the time stated in the Contract.

3.3.2.3. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Sections 17208 entitled Prevailing Wage Rates, when applicable, and 17301 through and including 17306 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland (as amended from time to time) entitled "Steel Procurement for Public Works."

3.3.2.4. Unless otherwise specified, all materials and equipment to be permanently installed in the Work shall be new and shall be of such quality as required to satisfy the standards of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to kind and quality of all materials and equipment.

3.3.2.5. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them. All labor shall be performed by workers skilled in their respective trades, and Work produced shall be of good quality so that first class Work in accordance with the standards of construction set forth in the Contract Documents will result.

3.3.3. Use of Named Materials

3.3.3.1. Where materials are specified by a name, or several names are specified, without the words 'or equal' following such name(s) the Contractor shall use and/or supply the named material that meets all the requirements of the Specifications.

3.3.4. Use of Equivalent Materials

3.3.4.1. Where the words ‘or equal’ are included, at the Contractor's sole risk, the Contractor may submit a material it considers to be equal in quality, capacity, size, or other determining criteria. The burden of submitting adequate information to the College to prove equality of materials shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. A direct comparison of features and fit with the specified item must be included. Whether an equal or specified product is proposed, all of the units of a given type required for and used in the Work must be the same in material and manufacture. The decision of the College with regard to quality of materials shall be final. The College may reject a proposed equal without cause and the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation.

3.3.5. Substitutions

3.3.5.1. Substitutions requests will be considered only under the following circumstances:

(1) When the specified product is not available; or
(2) When, if a certain product or process is specified and a guarantee of performance is required and, in the judgment of the Contractor, the specified product or process will not produce the desired results; or
(3) When a substitution, in the opinion of the College is in its best interest.

3.3.5.2. Requests for substitutions of products, materials or processes other than those specified shall be submitted in writing to the College’s Project Manager and be accompanied by evidence that the proposed substitution: (1) is equal in quality and service-ability to the specified item; (2) will not entail changes in details and construction of related work; and (3) will be acceptable in consideration of the required design and artistic effect. The Contractor will furnish with its request such drawings, specifications, samples, performance data and other information as may be required of it to assist the College in determining whether the proposed substitution is acceptable. A direct comparison of features and fit with the specified item must be included. The substitution request shall state the credit or extra, if any, involved with the use of such material. The burden of proof shall be upon the Contractor.

3.3.5.3. Regardless of the evidence submitted or any review or independent investigation by the College, a request for a substitution of products, materials or processes is a warranty by the Contractor to the College that (1) the requested substitution is equal in quality and serviceability to the specific item; (2) will not entail changes in details and construction of related work; (3) will be acceptable in consideration of the required design and artistic effect; (4) will not involve any additional cost to the College other than that specified in an accompanying request for a change order; and (5) the Contractor will provide the same or better warranty for the substitution that the Contractor would for that specified.

3.3.5.4. The College’s acceptance of a substitution does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for any unforeseen consequences and/or costs associated with the substitution.

3.3.5.5. The College may reject a proposed substitution without cause.

3.3.6. Required List of Materials and Equipment

3.3.6.1. Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall submit to the College’s Project Manager a comprehensive list of the manufacturer's products proposed for this Work

as soon as practicable and within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of notice to proceed. The list shall include information on materials, equipment and fixtures as may be required for the College's Project Manager's preliminary review; partial lists will not be considered. Acceptance of this list of products shall not be construed as a substitute for the shop drawings, manufacturer's descriptive data and samples which are required by the Contract Documents, but rather as a base from which more detailed submittals shall be developed for the College's final review.

3.3.7. Tariffs

The Contractor's Contract Sum shall be presumed to include all tariffs levied on materials, supplies, equipment or other property incorporated into or used on the Project, whether the tariff is imposed before or after the Contract is signed.

3.4. WARRANTY/GUARANTEES

3.4.1. Except to the extent that the Contract Documents impose greater warranty obligations on the Contractor for all or any part of the Work, the Contractor warrants:

3.4.1.1. That the materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents;

3.4.1.2. That the Work contains no faulty or imperfect material or equipment or any imperfect, careless or unskilled workmanship;

3.4.1.3. That all mechanical and electrical equipment, machines, devices, etc., shall be adequate for the use to which they are intended and shall operate with ordinary care and attention in a satisfactory and efficient manner; and

3.4.1.4. That the entire Work shall be watertight and leak proof in every particular.

3.4.1.5. Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, for a period of one year commencing on the date of Substantial Completion or such other date agreed upon, the Contractor shall schedule, manage and monitor all warranty call-backs requested by the College and re-execute, correct, repair, or remove and replace with proper Work, without cost to the College, any Work found not to be as guaranteed by this section or otherwise not in conformity with the Contract and that it will make good all damages or cost to other Work or materials in the process of complying with this section in accordance with Article 10, Correction of Work. The Contractor shall pay for tests and inspections made necessary by faulty Work. The correction period shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual performance of the Work. This obligation shall survive Final Completion of the Work under the Contract and the Contract Close Out.

3.4.2. Nothing contained in Subsection 3.4.1.5 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations which the Contractor might have under the Contract Documents. Establishment of time period of one year as described in Subsection 3.4.1.5 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

3.4.3. The Contractor shall cause to be assigned to the College all warranties/guarantees furnished by manufacturers and suppliers of equipment and supplies for the Work. The assignment shall not affect Contractor's warranty obligations to the College.

3.5. TAXES

3.5.1. The College is not exempt from payment of Maryland State Sales Tax and Municipal Occupation (Sales) and/or Use Taxes on materials purchased for this Work.

3.5.2. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall pay sales, consumer, use, unemployment, old age pension and/or other taxes imposed by local, state and/or the Federal government, except taxes and assessments on the real property comprising the Work site. The Contractor is to include such expenses in its proposal.

3.6. PERMITS AND LICENSES

3.6.1. The College will file for the building permit, if one is necessary, with the local authority. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for any and all permits (other than the building permit), and for all licenses and certificates of inspection necessary for the execution and completion of the Work as called for in the Contract Documents. The Contractor will be required to pay all necessary fees to local authorities for permits and inspections and it shall include the cost of the fees in its base price. The College shall not be responsible for the actions or interpretations of county, municipal or other local agencies or officials with respect to the application of Federal, State or local laws, rules, ordinances, regulations, codes or policies to the Work.

3.6.2. The Contractor must be licensed as required by Title XVII, Subtitle VI or Title VIII of the Business Regulation Article, Annotated Code of Maryland.

3.7. PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

3.7.1. Notice to Proceed

3.7.1.1. After the Contract has been executed, the College's Project Manager will issue to the Contractor a "Notice to Proceed" and this notice will stipulate the date on or before which the Contractor is expected to begin Work. The specified Contract time shall begin on the starting date stated in the "Notice to Proceed." Any Work started or materials ordered before the starting date stated in the "Notice to Proceed" shall be at the risk of the Contractor.

3.7.1.2. Notice to Proceed will not be issued until the College receives from the Contractor performance, labor and material payment bonds, insurance certificates and other documents which are required by the Contract. The Contractor is prohibited from performing any Work on the site until proof of the insurance required by the Contract is provided to the College.

3.7.2. Hours of Work

3.7.2.1. The Work shall be performed during regular working hours except in the event of emergency, or when required to complete the Work within the time stated in the Contract. What constitutes regular working hours will be agreed upon at the preconstruction conference.

3.7.2.2. The Work shall be suspended on the College's Commencement Day (typically the third Friday in May) unless otherwise agreed to by the College.

3.7.2.3. The Work may be performed on night shifts, overtime, Sundays and holidays when permission to do so has been obtained from the College, at no additional cost to the College, and provided that Contractor complies with any additional regulations regarding off-hours work mandated by regulatory authorities.

3.7.3. Construction Schedule

3.7.3.1. Time

(1) All time limits in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. Contractor

and the College agree that the time stated in the Contract for the completion of the Work is a reasonable time, considering the usual climatic range and the usual business conditions prevailing in the locality of the Project. The Contract time shall be the full time allowed or required for completion of every task involved in completion of the Work, including lead-time for ordering and fabrication of equipment and materials.

(2) The College is not obligated (a) to accept an early completion schedule from the Contractor, or (b) to accept the Project prior to the completion date stated in the Contract. The College will not be liable for any claims based on the Contractor's assertion of an intention to finish early.

3.7.3.2. Preliminary Schedule

(1) The Contractor shall agree to comply with the Preliminary Project Schedule prepared by the College and included in the Contract Documents or with the Contractor's Proposed Project Schedule, if one was required as part of the Contractor's proposal submission. Agreement by the Contractor to comply with the Preliminary Project Schedule or Contractor's Proposed Project Schedule also means agreement by the Contractor to comply with subsequent reasonable updates prepared or requested by the College.

(2) Within 14 days of the execution of the Contract, Contractor must submit for approval, Preliminary Schedule information outlining all activities for the Contractor's work as may be reasonably requested by the College's Project Manager. Coordinate schedule information with milestones indicated in the Preliminary Project Schedule. This preliminary information must be approved prior to the first Application for Payment being processed. Include each significant construction activity, coordinate each activity with other activities and schedule each construction activity in proper sequence. The College's Project Manager may decline to issue a Notice to Proceed until Contractor has submitted the required schedule information and it is approved by the College's Project Manager. Nothing in this section shall be construed to require the College's Project Manager to issue a Notice to Proceed when the required schedule information has been submitted and approved.

(3) With submission of the preliminary schedule information, include a listing by date of submission of all submittals required. Identify those required to maintain orderly progress of the Work, and those required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.

3.7.3.3. Completion Schedule

(1) Within 30 days after Contract execution and at such other times as required by subsections 3.7.3.4 and 3.7.3.8, the Contractor shall submit for approval, updated schedule information indicating the time allocated by the Contractor for the performance of each portion of the Work and the submittal information required by subsection 3.7.3.2 (3), properly and reasonably sequenced for achieving each task shown on the schedule. Coordinate schedule with milestones indicated in the Preliminary Project Schedule.

(2) The Contractor's construction schedule shall begin with the date of issuance of Notice to Proceed and conclude with the required date of final completion of the project as stated in the Contract Documents. Float or slack time available in the schedule at any time shall not be for the exclusive use or benefit of either the Contractor or the College, but is jointly owned.

(3) The Contractor's schedule information shall include a complete itemized breakdown of the Work, listed by activity or event number, including items related to the General Conditions, all necessary dates for submittal, review and response, and re-submittal (if necessary), and for each activity shall show at a minimum: (1) a sequence of operations; (2) the dates of commencement and completion of each item of the Work; and (3) delivery for material and equipment. Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents or agreed upon by the College's Project Manager the duration of each activity shall be twenty-one calendar days or less.

(4) Contractor shall submit with each Application for Payment revised schedule information accurately updated to reflect all: (1) revisions to the schedule (2) changes made or planned in the construction sequence; (3) actual construction activities to date including (i) commencement and completion dates for activities started or completed during the reporting period; and (ii) current progress of activities started in prior reporting periods including completion dates for activities completed during the reporting period; (4) delays and their effects on the critical path; (5) extensions of time granted by the College and (6) the Contractor's planned schedule or recovery schedule for completing remaining activities. This required schedule information update shall be furnished monthly whether or not Contractor submits an application for payment in that month.

(5) In the event that there are change orders, they shall be reflected as new activities, or as changes in logic and/or time framing of existing activities. They shall be introduced at the next updating after receipt of a change order, and shall be subject to the approval of the College's Project Manager. Change order logic shall affect only those intermediate activities and performance dates directly concerned. Adjustments required in completion dates for those intermediate dates, or for the Contract as a whole, will be considered only to the extent that there is not sufficient remaining float to absorb the additional time which may be authorized for completion of individual activities.

(6) Whenever the Project shall be behind schedule or alleged by either party to be behind schedule, the College may require the Contractor to furnish, at no additional cost to the College revised schedule information (hereinafter called a "recovery schedule") showing how the Contractor will finish their work by the Contract completion date.

(7) All of Contractor's schedule information, including monthly schedule information updates and any recovery schedule information required shall be subject to review and approval by the College's Project Manager.

(8) The Contractor shall cooperate with the College's Project Manager in scheduling and performing the Contractor's Work to avoid conflict, delay in or interference with the Work of other contractors or the construction or operation of College's own forces. The Contractor shall participate with other contractors and the College's Project Manager and College in reviewing schedules when directed to do so. The Contractor shall make any revisions to their construction schedule information deemed necessary after a joint review.

(9) Approval by the College's Project Manager of any schedule information submitted shall constitute approval of the schedule information only for general conformity with Contract requirements and shall not constitute approval, acceptance or admission of the reasonableness, accuracy, achievability, or feasibility of the schedule information or of the Contractor's ability to meet the schedule, or waiver or excuse of default or delay by the Contractor, extension of the time for completion, waiver or modification of Contract requirements, admission of fault or responsibility for delay on the part of the College or acceptance or admission on the part of the College of any liability or responsibility for the schedule or for acceleration or other costs or delay damages of the Contractor which are inferable from the Contractor's schedule information or update.

(10) The College is not obligated to pay the Contractor for Work completed until proper, accurate schedule information, and updates are furnished as required and it is not liable for and Contractor is not entitled to damages, compensation, or time extensions for delays starting, occurring or continuing during the period when an accurate and reasonable schedule information or update was due but not furnished by the Contractor.

3.7.3.4. All schedule information, including initial schedule information, recovery schedule information and monthly updates, shall be submitted in three (3) paper copies and one (1) electronic copy in Portable Document Format (PDF), unless otherwise indicated.

3.7.4. Progress Meetings

3.7.4.1. Contractor shall plan and participate in routine Project progress meetings to brief College's

Project Manager and Architect/Engineer on the status of the Project. Frequency of meetings shall be determined at a preconstruction conference, but shall typically occur not less than every two weeks. Primary agenda topics shall include reporting status of: Regulatory Approvals, Submittals, RFIs, Commissioning, Safety, Security and Housekeeping, Schedule, Contracts/Finance and Close-Out. Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, record meeting minutes will be prepared by the Contractor.

3.7.4.2. Contractor shall provide reasonable advance notice to the College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer regarding scheduling of pre-construction and pre-installation conferences with subcontractors. At a minimum, Contractor should anticipate College's participation in conferences related to underground work, demolition work, primary structural work, all building enclosure work, MEP and telecommunications, AV and security systems work.

3.7.5. Progress Meeting Documentation and Reports

3.7.5.1. Contractor shall prepare, maintain, monitor and make available to the College, reasonable Project progress documentation including, but not limited to:

(1) Contractor's Daily Reports: listing weather conditions, trades on site, manpower, brief description of activities underway, quality control issues raised, commissioning activities underway and any safety or security issues encountered. Append Daily Reports from Subcontractors to the Contractor's Daily Report.
(2) Minutes from Pre-Construction and Pre-Installation conferences.
(3) Minutes from Contractor's Subcontractor and/or Foreman's meetings: including agenda topics, brief summary of issues discussed resolutions discussed and issues requiring attention.
(4) Inspection reports provided by Independent Testing Agencies and/or Laboratories, when applicable.
(5) Inspection reports provided by any authorities having jurisdiction on the Project.

3.8. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS FOR THE WORK

3.8.1. Conformance Documents

3.8.1.1. The College may issue conformance documents, incorporating all Addenda issued during the bid/proposal period into the Contract Documents, for the Contractor's convenience at the start of Work. It is the Contractor's sole responsibility to verify the accuracy of the conformance documents. At the Contractor's election, conformance documents may serve as the basis for Progress Documents. Use of such documentation shall not in any way relieve the Contractor from its responsibility to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. In the event of a discrepancy between the conformance documents and the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall govern.

3.8.2. Progress Documents

3.8.2.1. The Contractor shall keep one complete set of all Drawings, Specifications, Construction Progress Schedule, and shop drawings at the job-site current and in good order. As the Work progresses, the Contractor shall keep a complete and accurate record of all changes or deviations from the Contract Documents, indicating the Work as actually installed. All underground utility locations associated with the scope of work, or revealed during the conduct of the work, shall be recorded by the Contractor's surveyor and referenced to a campus benchmark provided by the College. All such changes shall be neatly and correctly shown on black line prints of the drawings affected, or in the Specifications, with appropriate supplementary notes. This record set of prints of Drawings, shop drawings and Specifications shall be kept at the job site for inspection by the College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer.

3.8.3. Record Documents

3.8.3.1. At the completion of the Work, the Contractor shall certify by endorsement thereof, that each

of the revised prints of the Drawings and Specifications is complete and accurate. Prior to the Contractor's Application for Final Payment, and as a condition to its approval by the College, the Contractor shall assemble its record drawings and specifications, review them for completeness and submit them to the College's Project Manager. The Contractor shall provide suitable transfer cases and deliver the records therein, indexed and marked for each division of the Work.

3.8.3.2. No review or receipt of such records by the College's Project Manager shall be a waiver of any deviation from the Contract Documents or the Shop Drawings or in any way relieve the Contractor from its responsibility to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and the Shop Drawings to the extent they are in accordance with the Contract Documents.

3.9. SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

3.9.1. After checking and verifying all field measurements and after complying with applicable procedures specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall submit to the College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer, in accordance with the Contractor's schedule, Shop Drawings and other submittals which will bear a stamp or specific written indication that the Contractor has satisfied its responsibility under the Contract Documents with respect to the review of such submissions. The data on the Shop Drawings or submittal must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and/or design criteria, materials and similar data to enable the Architect/Engineer to review the information as required. These documents shall be prepared in conformity with the best practice and standards for the trade concerned. Due regard shall be given to speed and economy of fabrication and erection.

3.9.2. Obtaining electronic documentation to aid in the preparation of Shop Drawings and submittals shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor and may be subject to certain terms and conditions required by the Architect/Engineer and/or College. The College cannot guarantee that electronic documentation prepared by the Architect/Engineer will be made available to the Contractor. If provided, Contractor shall not be entitled to rely on such documentation for accuracy and use of such documentation shall not in any way relieve the Contractor from its responsibility to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

3.9.3. The Contractor shall prepare and routinely update a submittal log indicating the status of submittals.

3.9.4. Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents or agreed to by the College in writing, the Contractor shall send the College one copy of all Shop Drawings and product data coincident with the initial and any subsequent submissions to the Architect/Engineer. The College will forward any comments it desires to make to the Architect/Engineer within the designated review time.

3.9.5. In addition to the items noted in the Specifications as requiring Shop Drawings or other details, Shop Drawings and details shall be required for all items which are specifically fabricated for the Work or when the assembly of several items is required for a working unit.

3.9.6. The College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer will examine the Shop Drawings and product data submittals with reasonable promptness. The College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer will note whether they are approved, approved with corrections and/or conditions, or rejected. The Architect/Engineer will return the Shop Drawings and project data submittals with the final action to the Contractor and also provide one copy each to the College and College's Project Manager.

3.9.7. The Contractor must allow the Architect/Engineer, College's Project Manager at least fourteen calendar days following receipt of each submittal or re-submittal of Shop Drawings and product data submittals to review the documents and respond to the Contractor. Items requiring longer than fourteen calendar days of review time will be identified in the Specifications. The minimum time allowed for the Architect/Engineer, College's Project Manager to review the submittal shall be increased to the extent that additional time for review is needed due to the fault or the responsibility of the Contractor or its Subcontractors and suppliers. The Contractor will be notified of the cause of the delay and advised of how

long it will take to complete the review; provided, however, that mere failure to give the Contractor such notice shall not entitle the Contractor to compensation or a time extension.

3.9.8. When the Architect/Engineer, College's Project Manager or the College desires corrections, or rejects the Shop Drawings, the Contractor shall resubmit the Shop Drawings with the required corrections in a timely manner.

3.9.9. Unless the Contractor has, in writing, at the time of the submissions, expressly notified the Architect/Engineer, College's Project Manager and the College to the contrary, the College and the Architect/Engineer may assume that Shop Drawings and other submittals from the Contractor are in conformity with the Contract Documents and do not involve any change in the Contract price, or any change which will alter the space within the structure, or alter the nature of the building or Work from that contemplated by the Contract Documents, or constitute a substitution of material or equipment or a change in the Contract or the scope of Work. If the Contractor fails to give notice strictly in accordance with this subsection, approval of any Shop Drawing or submittal shall not be binding on the College.

3.9.10. The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of Shop Drawings, product data, samples and similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect/Engineer. Such Work shall be in accordance with accepted submittals. Work performed without approval shall be at the Contractor's risk.

3.9.11. Shop Drawings, product data, samples and similar submittals shall be marked, tagged, or otherwise properly identified with the name of the Contractor, the name of the Project, the purpose for which the samples are submitted, and the date and shall be accompanied by a letter of transmittal containing similar information, together with the Specification section number for identification of each item. Each tag or sticker shall have clear space for the stamps of the Contractor, College's Project Manager and the Architect/Engineer.

3.9.12. Samples of materials which are generally furnished in containers bearing the manufacturers' descriptive labels and printed application instructions shall, if not submitted in the standard containers, be supplied with such labels and application standards.

3.9.13. Should the Contractor consider any rejection or notation on the Shop Drawings or other submittals by the College's Project Manager or Architect/Engineer or any other action or inaction of the College's Project Manager or the Architect/Engineer to cause a change in the scope of the Work from that required by the Contract Documents, whether or not such change may affect contract price or time, then the Contractor shall desist from further action relative to the item in question and shall in writing (1) immediately notify the Architect/Engineer, the College and College's Project Manager requesting clarification; and (2) furnish them, within seven (7) days, with a notice explaining the nature of the change and whether increased or decreased cost and/or time is anticipated. No Work concerning the Shop Drawing or other submittal in question shall be executed until the entire matter is clarified and the Contractor is ordered by the College to proceed. Failure of the Contractor to serve written notice as required above shall constitute a waiver of any claim in relation thereto.

3.10. SITE INFORMATION, ACCESS, USE AND RESTRICTIONS

3.10.1. Site Information

3.10.1.1. Contractor shall review existing conditions and related College record information to become completely familiar with site and adjacent conditions. Contractor shall make arrangements to review available documentation and undertake explanatory site visits with College's Project Manager and Campus Facilities Office.

3.10.2. Campus Coordination Requirements

3.10.2.1. Contractor shall furnish a Site Mobilization Plan to the College's Project Manager for review and approval prior to the start of Work. Plan shall indicate features including proposed construction delivery route, materials and trash storage areas, site office and toilet facility locations, fencing, erosion control measures, tree and plant protection, temporary lighting, temporary traffic control measures and signage.

3.10.2.2. Contractor shall meet with Campus Facilities and Security Offices prior to the start of Work to review Contractor's proposed Site Mobilization Plan, and to coordinate Project needs with Campus Operations and Maintenance, House and Grounds-keeping and Security operations.

3.10.2.3. In the event that Contractor's operations affect or disrupt campus access roads and/or building entrances or exits, Contractor shall coordinate maintaining or re-directing access in accordance with the Contract Documents and following the direction and policies of the Campus Security Office and any affected emergency service providers.

3.10.2.4. Contractor shall meet with College's Environmental Safety Office prior to the start of Work for projects where Hazardous Materials Abatement or use of Hazardous or Toxic Substances is expected.

3.10.2.5. Any Utility shut down required must be scheduled with relevant utility Owner and Campus Facilities at least 5 days in advance.

3.10.2.6. Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, vehicular and pedestrian access to properties shall be maintained operational to the maximum possible extent. Driveways to private properties shall not be blocked. Sidewalks and crossings shall be kept open for the passage of pedestrians. Streets shall not be unnecessarily obstructed and, unless the College shall authorize the complete closing of a street, the Contractor shall take such measures as may be necessary to keep the street open for traffic. The Contractor shall provide and maintain suitable and sufficient provisions, including but not limited to flag persons, barricades, warning signs and detour signs, necessary for the protection of the work and safety of the public. All barricades, obstructions and signage shall be illuminated from sunset to sunrise, daily.

3.10.2.7. Parking at all campus locations is limited. Other than one or two spaces for supervisory personnel, parking space for construction site personnel in campus parking lots should not be anticipated. For Projects where Work is confined within a site construction fence, Contractor may provide limited parking for construction personnel within that fenced area as long as parking does not impede progress of the Work or impede access by emergency or campus service vehicles.

3.10.3. Coordination where Work is in or adjacent to an Occupied Existing Building

3.10.3.1. In cases where Work is scheduled to take place in or adjacent to occupied existing buildings, Contractor shall coordinate the Work as reasonably directed by the College's Project Manager to reduce impact of construction operations on building occupants.

3.10.3.2. Noise that disrupts classes cannot generally be tolerated. The Contractor shall notify the College's Project Manager before starting any Work which might disrupt classes. Notification shall be given well in advance of any such situation in order that the Contractor and College's Project Manager together can reach a mutually agreeable time in which the Work can be accomplished. Noise of a brief/infrequent nature may not be found necessary to reschedule. Always contact the College's Project Manager if in doubt. Any rescheduling required due to noise aversion will not be a cause for either a delay or cost claim.

3.10.3.3. When requested, Contractor shall provide a detailed adjacent Work coordination plan indicating information including schedule of activities, limits of disturbance, sequence of construction, access points and their management, barriers, interface with controls such as fire alarm, security or

building automation systems operation, for areas that directly interface with or are affected by the Work.

3.10.4. Temporary Facilities

Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents:

3.10.4.1. The Contractor shall be responsible for arranging with the College's Project Manager for general services and temporary facilities as required for the proper and expeditious prosecution of the Work; including but not limited to: use of toilets; temporary storage; temporary electrical power; and temporary water.

3.10.4.2. The Contractor shall, at its own expense, make all temporary connections to utilities and services in locations acceptable to the College's Project Manager and local authorities having jurisdiction thereof; furnish all necessary labor and materials, and make all installations in a manner subject to the acceptance of such authorities and the College's Project Manager; separately meter and pay for utilities (electricity, water, sewer, and telephone) consumed; maintain such connections; remove the temporary installation and connections when no longer required; restore the services and sources of supply to proper operating conditions.

3.10.4.3. The Contractor shall supply and maintain an office trailer or shed and a telephone, telefax, and/or computer on the site for the purpose of facilitating construction coordination and communication.

3.10.4.4. At the completion of the Work, Contractor's onsite facilities shall be removed, and the site restored to conditions that meet or exceed those existing at the start of Work.

3.10.5. Existing Utilities

3.10.5.1. The attention of the Contractor is directed to the likely presence of existing underground utilities and overhead utilities and poles located within the Work site. The Contractor is cautioned that some utilities may not be catalogued on College or utility service provider record documents. Further, due to depth and/or types of materials used, some utilities may not be identifiable using traditional utility service locating methods.

3.10.5.2. Where any underground services are expected to be encountered during construction, prior to the start of work, the Contractor shall:

(1) Review College record documents pertaining to affected underground services.
(2) Interview Campus Facilities office with regard to affected underground services.
(3) Call "Miss Utility" at least 48 hours in advance of construction for marking of public utilities.
(4) Be responsible for costs and coordination of utility locator services necessary to locate and mark any private utility services within the Work site, whether or not indicated on record or Contract Documents.
(5) Notify the College's Project Manager, Campus Facilities office, electric utility company, natural gas supplier, providers of communications, and any affected utility or other organization with a right-of way in or immediately adjacent to the Work area at least one week prior to starting work in the areas in which services are located and cooperate with any organization who elects to have a representative present during the conduct of the Work.

3.10.5.3. The Contractor shall exercise special care not to damage or disturb the utility infrastructure in any way.

3.10.5.4. The Contractor shall carefully hand dig representative test pits across the full width of anticipated trenches to confirm utility locations and to reveal any unknown utility conditions for

assessment prior to permitting use of mechanical excavation equipment.

3.10.5.5. All underground utility locations associated with the scope of Work, or revealed during the conduct of the Work, including the location, size and material of all water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, gas, electric, telephone, data, fiber, cable television, duct banks, steam and chilled water utilities within the project area, shall be recorded by the Contractor's surveyor and referenced to a campus benchmark provided by the College, which is in Maryland State Plane NAD83(NSRS2007) horizontal datum; NAVD88 vertical datum.

Indicate rim and invert elevation of sanitary sewers, storm sewers and storm water management structures. For all sub-surface utility lines on the site, locate the first connection to the off-site system. The horizontal and vertical location of all subsurface utilities must be measured directly prior to backfill. Locations shall be recorded on project progress documents. Electronic record documentation, in AutoCAD format, is required at project close-out.

3.10.5.6. Contractor shall maintain utility paint marks and flags, showing utility location and depth, until work is complete and survey information is transferred to project progress documents.

3.10.5.7. Contractor shall notify the College's Project Manager and Campus Facilities Office when underground utilities are discovered that are not identified by prevailing industry standard marking methods (e.g. color-coded tape and trace wires for non-metallic utilities). Campus Facilities Office will coordinate proper marking of utilities prior to Contractor's completion of the Work.

3.10.5.8. In the event that utility service is damaged during the conduct of the Work, Contractor shall notify the College's Project Manager and Campus Facilities and Security Offices. Repair of damages resulting from Contractor's actions shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Regardless of responsibility, Contractor shall immediately undertake necessary repairs, including conducting Work off-hours and/or on weekends, to ensure prompt restoration of service in order to minimize impact of unplanned utility outages on College operations.

3.10.6. Erosion Control

3.10.6.1. The Contractor shall incorporate all permanent erosion control features, where applicable, into the Work at the earliest practicable time and shall maintain them in proper condition during the course of the Contract.

3.10.6.2. Temporary measures shall be used to control conditions that develop prior to installation of permanent control features, or that are needed to temporarily control erosion resulting from normal construction practices. Temporary controls may include off site control measures where such Work is necessary as a direct result of Contractor's construction activity.

3.10.7. Tree and Plant Protection

3.10.7.1. Unless otherwise shown in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall protect all trees and plants which are liable to injury by construction operations and/or site mobilization plan.

3.10.7.2. Trees may not be used for any attachment or anchorage. Tree root zones shall be protected from overburden from construction traffic or storage of materials.

3.10.8. Snow and Ice Removal

3.10.8.1. Contractor shall provide snow and ice removal from within the project site area and from pedestrian or vehicular routes providing immediate access to or routing around the project site.

3.10.8.2. When the College is officially closed due to snow and ice conditions and the Contractor

plans to work, it is the Contractor's responsibility to provide additional snow and ice removal, including removal beyond the site project limits, as necessary to provide access required by its Workers, Subcontractors and/or suppliers.
3.10.8.3. At all times, Contractor shall cooperate and coordinate his snow and ice removal activities with College's snow and ice removal activities.

3.10.9. Trash Removal: Salvage and Recycling

Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents:

3.10.9.1. Salvage rights belong to the Contractor when the Project scope of Work includes demolition and removal of existing materials or equipment.

3.10.9.2. Contractor shall implement best recycling practices as part of its trash removal protocol, with particular attention to sorting and recycling corrugated cardboard packaging materials, wood pallets, paper products and metal products.

3.10.10. Project Signage

3.10.10.1. Contractor may place his identification signage for promotional purposes at the Project site, subject to review and approval by the College's Project Manager.

3.11 HAZARDOUS AND TOXIC SUBSTANCES

3.11.1. Hazardous and Toxic Substances

3.11.1.1. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, bi-county and local laws, ordinances and regulations relating to hazardous and toxic substances, including such laws, ordinances and regulations pertaining to access to information about hazardous and toxic substances, in effect on the date of the Contract and as amended from time to time. The Contractor shall further comply with any special provisions or requirements, including more stringent provisions, mandated by any entity having jurisdiction, including but not limited to the Montgomery County Department of Environmental Protection.

3.11.1.2. At least ten (10) calendar days prior to commencing any on-site Work required by these Contract Documents, the Contractor shall compile, maintain and submit to the College's Project Manager a "Chemical Information List" which shall contain the following information for each hazardous and toxic substance used, manufactured, processed, formulated, packaged, repackaged, handled, reacted, transferred, or stored at the job site: the common name, the chemical name, and identification of the Work area in which the hazardous chemical is found. A copy of this list shall be posted at all times at the Contractor's on-site project office. This list shall be updated and maintained in a current status by the Contractor as to the hazardous and toxic substance used, manufactured, processed, formulated, packaged, repackaged, handled, reacted, transferred or stored at the job site. The Contractor shall submit to the College's Project Manager an updated Chemical Information List at least 48-hours prior to the introduction of any additional hazardous and toxic substance not listed on the current Chemical Information List which is to be used, manufactured, processed, formulated, packaged, repackaged, handled, reacted, transferred or stored at the job site.

3.11.1.3. The Contractor shall provide the College's Project Manager at least 48-hours prior to commencing Work requiring the use of a hazardous and toxic substance with a "Material Safety Data Sheet" or, in the case of a controlled hazardous waste substance, a hazardous waste manifest, for each hazardous and toxic substance listed or subsequently added to the Chemical Information List in compliance with applicable laws, ordinances and regulations.

3.11.2. Asbestos-Containing Materials

3.11.2.1. The Contractor shall not use, install, or apply any asbestos-containing building materials on any Work. Any exception to this requirement must be requested in writing by the Contractor with an explanation of Work requirements. The College will review any such request and must approve in writing the use of any asbestos-containing building materials on any Work prior to use, installation or application. Upon completion of the Project and before final acceptance is issued by the College, the Contractor shall provide the College's Project Manager with written and notarized certification that it did not use, install or apply asbestos-containing materials.

3.11.3. Environmental Litigation

3.11.3.1. If the performance of all or any part of the Work is suspended, delayed or interrupted due to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction as a result of environmental litigation as defined below, or by the order of any state or federal agency or official enforcing applicable laws, such expense, delay or interruption shall be considered as if ordered by the College under Article 2, College's Right To Stop Or Suspend Work. If it is determined that the suspension, delay, or interruption is due wholly or in part to acts or omissions of the Contractor or breach or violation of the terms of this Contract or acts of the Contractor not required by this Contract, the Contractor shall be responsible for all additional costs and delays resulting from such acts or omissions. The term "environmental litigation" as used herein means a complaint filed in court alleging that the Work will have an adverse effect on the environment and that the College has not duly considered, either substantively or procedurally, the effect of the Work on the environment.

3.12. CUTTING AND PATCHING

3.12.1. The Contractor shall be responsible for any cutting, fitting, or patching, required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly.

3.12.2. The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or other construction of the College or separate contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by the College or a separate contractor except with written consent of the College and of such separate contractor; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold from the College or a separate contractor the Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering its Work.

3.13. CLEANING

3.13.1. Progress Cleaning

3.13.1.1. The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract, and shall remove and dispose of waste materials or rubbish prior to the end of each working day.

3.13.1.2. If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the College's Project Manager may do so and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor.

3.13.2. Final Cleaning

3.13.2.1. At completion of the Work the Contractor shall remove from and about the Work waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials.

3.13.2.2. Contractor shall wet clean all floors and surfaces or otherwise clean any equipment and materials installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.14. ROYALTIES, PATENTS AND LICENSE FEES

3.14.1. The Contractor assumes the risk that any materials, equipment, processes or other items required under the Contract or furnished by the Contractor are subject to any patent, copyright, mark, secret or other property right of another. The Contractor shall pay for all royalties and license fees and shall obtain all necessary licenses or permits to permit use of any such item by the College. Contractor shall defend all suits or claims of infringement of any patent, copyright, mark, secret or other property right of another and shall save the College harmless from loss or expense on account thereof.

3.14.2. When an item specified by the College or furnished by the Contractor infringes or is alleged to infringe any patent, copyright, mark, secret or other property right of another, the Contractor will, at its option, and at no additional cost to the College, (1) procure for the College the right to use the item; (2) replace the item with an approved, non-infringing equal; or (3) modify the item so that it becomes non-infringing and performs substantially the same as the original item.

3.14.3. The review by the College of any method of construction, invention, appliance, process, article, device or material of any kind shall be for its adequacy for the Work, and shall not be an approval of the use thereof by the Contractor in violation of any patent or other rights or any third person.

3.15. INDEMNIFICATION

3.15.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for any property damage, loss, personal injury, death and/or any other damage which may occur by reason of the Contractor's acts, negligence, willfulness or failure to perform any of the obligations required by this Agreement. The Contractor agrees to indemnify and save harmless the College and its respective employees, volunteers, students, and trustees, as applicable, (the "Indemnitees") from any claims, loss, costs, damages or other expenses suffered or incurred by the Indemnitees, including attorney's fees and costs, by reason of the Contractor's acts, negligence, willfulness or failure to perform any of the obligations required by this Agreement. The Contractor at its own expense shall defend the Indemnitees in any action or suit brought against any of the Indemnitees arising out of the Contractor's acts, negligence, willfulness or failure to perform any of the obligations required by this Agreement. Any acts, negligence, willfulness or failure to perform any of the obligations required by this Agreement on the part of any agent, servant, employee or Subcontractor of the Contractor, or any Subcontractor's agent, servant or employee, are deemed to be the Contractor's acts, negligence, willfulness or failure to perform any of the obligations defined by this Agreement.

3.15.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under subsection 3.15.1 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under subsection 3.15.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

3.15.3. The College may retain such moneys due or to become due the Contractor under this Agreement as it considers necessary until such suits or claims for damages have been settled or otherwise disposed of and satisfactory evidence to that effect has been furnished to the College.

3.15.4. The provisions of this Article shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

ARTICLE 4 – ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

4.1. CLARIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

4.1.1. The College shall be the final interpreter of the Contract Documents. Through the College's Project Manager, the College will furnish, with reasonable promptness, such clarifications as it may deem necessary for the proper execution of the Work. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Contract Documents, all recommendations by the Architect/Engineer and/or College's Project Manager with cost or schedule ramifications are subject to approval by the College. The Work shall be executed in conformity therewith and the Contractor shall do no Work without proper drawings and instructions. The Architect/Engineer and/or

College's Project Manager have no authority to waive or change the requirements of the Contract Documents except to make minor changes in the Work which do not result in a claim for extra cost or time, and which are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents.

4.1.2. Wherever typical parts or sections of the Work are completely detailed on the drawings and other parts or sections which are essentially of the same construction are shown in outline only, the complete details shall apply to the Work which is shown in outline.

4.1.3. Dimensions of Work shall not be determined by scale or rule. Figured dimensions shall be followed at all times. If figured dimensions are lacking on drawings, the Architect/Engineer shall supply them on request to the Contractor.

4.2. REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

4.2.1. In the event that the Contractor requires clarifications on or discovers conflicts or discrepancies in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall submit a "Request for Information", in a format suitable to the College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer prior to proceeding with the Work.

4.2.2. Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall prepare and routinely update an RFI log indicating the status of RFIs.

4.2.3. The Contractor must allow the Architect/Engineer, College's Project Manager and the College a reasonable time following receipt of each RFI to review the documents and respond to the Contractor. To the extent that additional time for review is needed to clarify the information submitted by the Contractor or its Subcontractors and suppliers, the Contractor will be notified of the cause of the delay and advised of how long it will take to complete the review; provided, however, that mere failure to give the Contractor such notice shall not entitle the Contractor to make a claim for additional compensation or a time extension. The Architect/Engineer will return the completed RFI response to the Contractor and also provide one copy each to the College and College's Project Manager.

4.2.4. The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work requiring RFI response until the respective RFI response has been issued by the Architect/Engineer. Work performed without a response shall be at the Contractor's risk.

4.2.5. Should the Contractor consider any RFI response to cause a change in the scope of the Work from that required by the Contract Documents, whether or not such change may affect contract price or time, then the Contractor shall desist from further action relative to the item in question and shall in writing (1) immediately notify the Architect/Engineer, the College and College's Project Manager requesting clarification; and (2) furnish them, within seven (7) days, with a notice explaining the nature of the change and whether increased or decreased cost and/or time is anticipated. No Work related to the RFI shall be executed until the entire matter is clarified and the Contractor is ordered by the College to proceed. Failure of the Contractor to serve written notice as required herein shall constitute a waiver of any claim in relation thereto.

4.3. SITE VISITS AND OBSERVATIONS

4.3.1. The College's Project Manager, and Architect/Engineer, shall at all times have access to the Work wherever it is in progress. The Contractor shall provide proper and safe facilities for such access and for visits at the place of manufacture or elsewhere.

4.3.2. Inspections by the College's Project Manager, or Architect/Engineer, are for the sole benefit of the College. If the Contract Documents, the College Project Manager's, or Architect/Engineer's instructions, or laws, ordinances or any public authority require any Work to be specially tested or reviewed, the Contractor shall give the College's Project Manager timely notice of the Work's readiness for inspection. If the Work is scheduled to be inspected by an authority other than the College's Project Manager, and Architect/Engineer,

the Contractor shall inform the College's Project Manager of the date fixed for such inspection. Required certificates of inspection shall be secured by the Contractor. Inspections by the College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer shall be made promptly and where practicable, inspections may be made at the source of supply.

4.3.3. If any Work has been covered up contrary to the requirements of the Contract Documents or instructions of the College's Project Manager or Architect/Engineer before it has been observed, such Work must, if required by the College's Project Manager and/or Architect/Engineer, be uncovered for observation and replaced and/or recovered, at the Contractor's expense.

4.3.4. If any questioned Work has been covered up which is not required to be observed by the College's Project Manager and/or Architect/Engineer prior to being covered, the College's Project Manager and/or Architect/Engineer may request to see the Work in question and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor as directed. If such Work is found to be in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the College shall reimburse the Contractor for the cost of such uncovering and recovering. Such reimbursement shall be limited to the direct cost incurred plus the Contract's approved percentage for overhead and profit. If the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay all costs associated with uncovering, correcting and recovering the Work.

4.3.5. The Contractor shall place its field engineers at the College's Project Manager's or Architect/Engineer's disposal for field checking during any inspection period. When layouts of the building and site work are to be made, the Contractor shall notify the College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer in sufficient time so that the College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer may be present.

4.3.6. Neither the presence nor the absence of the College's Project Manager or Architect/Engineer on the job shall relieve the Contractor from responsibility to comply with the provisions of the Contract Documents, nor from responsibility to remove and replace Work not in accordance therewith.

4.4. CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

4.4.1. Definition of Claim

4.4.1.1. A claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, adjustment or interpretation of Contract terms, payment of money, extension of time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the College and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. Claims must be made by written notice. The responsibility to substantiate claims shall rest with the party making the claim.

4.4.2. Claims for Concealed or Unknown Conditions

4.4.2.1. If conditions are encountered at the site which are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions which differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature which differ materially from those ordinarily found

to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, then the Contractor shall give notice to the College's Project Manager promptly before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than fifteen (15) calendar days after first observance of the conditions. Upon receipt of such notice the College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer will promptly investigate such conditions and if they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work will determine an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract time or both. No change in the Contract Sum or Contract time or both will be allowed except by formal approval of the College. If it is determined that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the College's Project

Manager shall so notify the Contractor in writing stating the reasons. Claims by Contractor which dispute such a determination must be made in accordance with subsection 4.4.5.

4.4.3. Claims for Extension of Time

4.4.3.1. If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the progress of the Work by any act or omission of the College, or its employees or by any other contractor employed by the College, or by changes ordered in the Work, or by strikes, lockouts, fire, unavoidable casualties, or any causes beyond the Contractor's control, or by delay authorized by the College pending a decision, or by any cause which the College shall decide to justify the delay, the time of completion shall be extended for such reasonable time as the College may decide.

4.4.3.2. The Contractor may be entitled to a time extension, but no additional compensation, if the delay in the completion of the Work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including but not restricted to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of another contractor in the performance of a contract with the College, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, foreign embargoes, unusually severe weather, or delays of Subcontractors or suppliers arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Contractor and the Subcontractor or suppliers, the time of completion shall be extended for such reasonable time as the College may decide.

4.4.3.3. Claims for extension of time will be considered by the College only if made in writing to the College. Any claim for an extension of time must be made within seven (7) calendar days of the occurrence of conditions which in the opinion of the Contractor warrant such an extension. Failure to submit a claim for an extension of time within seven (7) calendar days shall constitute a waiver of Contractor’s right to claim or receive a time extension. In the case of a continuing cause of delay, only one claim is necessary. Within thirty (30) days of filing a time extension claim notice, the Contractor shall submit a clear written statement and relevant supporting documentation substantiating the claim. The documentation shall include a revised schedule, which conforms to the schedules submitted each month with the payment requests and which shows the duration of the delay, its relation to other activities, and how the alleged delay was on the critical path. No time extension will be allowed except by formal approval of the College. The College with advice and assistance from the College’s Project Manager shall ascertain the facts and the extent of the delay and extend the time for completing the Work, when in the College's judgment the findings of fact justify such an extension. The College's findings of fact shall be final and conclusive on the parties, subject only to appeal as provided in section 4.5 of this Contract.

4.4.4. Claims for Equitable Adjustment for Delay

4.4.4.1 If a delay in completion of the Work is caused by the College and compensation is not provided for under Changes in the Work otherwise negotiated, and the Contractor’s Work is materially affected by that delay, then the Contractor may be entitled to submit a claim for an equitable adjustment in compensation.

4.4.4.2 Schedule management within the Contract duration established at time of Bid/Proposal, including decisions that may alter sequencing of all or part the Work, does not constitute grounds for an equitable adjustment for delay claim from Contractor or its subcontractors or vendors. All prices are firm for the duration of the overall Contract term.

4.4.4.3 Only the following items may be recoverable by the Contractor as compensation or damages for delay:

(1) Direct costs, consisting of
   1. actual additional salaried and non-salaried on-site labor expenses;
   2. actual additional costs of materials;

3. actual additional equipment costs, based solely on actual ownership costs of owned equipment or actual reasonable costs of rented or leased equipment;
4. actual additional extended field office expenses, excluding those which are to be included in overhead;
5. actual additional reasonable costs of Subcontractor and suppliers at any tier for which the Contractor is liable;

(2) actual additional costs proven by clear and convincing evidence, resulting from labor or other inefficiencies but only if proven by clear and convincing evidence; and
(3) an additional percentage for overhead and profit of 15% for actual additional Work performed by the Contractor's own forces and 5% for actual additional Work performed by a Subcontractor.

4.4.4.4. No claim under this subsection shall be allowed for any costs incurred more than twenty days before the Contractor shall have notified the College in writing of the delay.

4.4.4.5. No other compensation or damages are recoverable by Contractor for compensable delays or extensions of the completion time except as expressly stated herein. In particular, the College will not be liable for the following (by way of example and not of limitation) whether claimed by the Contractor or by a Subcontractor or supplier at any tier: (a) profit in excess of that provided herein; (b) loss of profit; (c) home office or other overhead in excess of that provided herein; (d) overhead calculated by use of the Eichleay formula or similar formulae; (e) consequential damages of any kind, including loss of additional bonding capacity, loss of bidding opportunities, and insolvency; (f) indirect costs or expenses of any nature except those expressly provided for herein; and (g) attorneys fees, costs of claims preparation and presentation, and costs of litigation.

4.4.4.6. There shall be deducted from the compensation payable to the Contractor under this section for delay any and all costs, expenses, and overhead recovered or recoverable by the Contractor under change orders issued to the Contractor or otherwise recovered or recoverable by the Contractor.

4.4.4.7. Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation or damages for delay unless, within seven (7) calendar days of the act, omission, occurrence, event or other factor alleged to have caused the delay, the Contractor notifies the College in writing of (a) the alleged delay and its anticipated duration; and (b) the act, omission, occurrence, event or other factor allegedly causing the delay. Knowledge on the part of the College or College's Project Manager of the act, omission, occurrence, event, or other factor or of the delay allegedly resulting there from, shall not excuse Contractor's failure to give the College the written notice required by this subsection.

4.4.5. Claims and Disputes Procedure

4.4.5.1. Unless a lesser period is prescribed by the Contract, the Contractor shall file a written notice of claim relating to the Contract, to the College's Project Manager within fifteen days after the basis of the claim is known or should have been known, whichever is earlier. Contemporaneously with, or within thirty days of filing of a notice of claim, but, as approved by College's Project Manager, no later than the date that final payment is made, the Contractor shall submit the claim to the College's Project Manager. The claim shall be in writing and shall contain:

(1) an explanation of the claim, including references to all Contract provisions upon which it is based;
(2) the amount of the claim;
(3) the facts upon which the claim is based;
(4) all pertinent data and correspondence that the Contractor relies upon to substantiate its claim. The Contractor shall submit such additional information as may be requested by the College's Project Manager; and
(5) a certification by a senior official, officer or general partner of the Contractor or the Subcontractor, as applicable, that, to the best of the person's knowledge and belief, the

claim is made in good faith, supporting data are accurate and complete, and the amount requested accurately reflects the Contract adjustment for which the person believes the College is liable.

4.4.5.2. A notice of claim or a claim that is not filed within the time prescribed by subsection 4.4.5.1 or a lesser period prescribed elsewhere in the Contract shall be dismissed and the claim shall be considered to be waived.

4.4.5.3. Upon receipt of the Contractor's claim, the College's Project Manager, shall take steps deemed necessary to review and investigate the claim. These steps may include an investigation and review of the facts pertinent to the claim, requesting additional information or substantiation from the Contractor or anyone else and taking such other steps as the College's Project Manager may consider appropriate.

4.4.5.4. Following their investigation, the College's Project Manager shall issue a written opinion regarding the claim, which shall contain such information as they consider appropriate.

4.4.5.5. Pending resolution of a claim, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with the performance of the Contract in accordance with the College's Project Manager's opinion, order, finding or interpretation. The Contractor shall take all reasonable action to mitigate or to avoid costs or damages for which the College may be liable. The College Project Manager's decision shall be final and conclusive unless the Contractor files a written appeal to the Vice President of Facilities & Public Safety within fifteen days of the date of the College's Project Manager's opinion. The Contractor shall include in its appeal all of the information which it wants considered in the appeal. The Vice President of Facilities & Public Safety, in consultation with such other persons as deemed advisable, shall prepare and deliver a written decision to the Contractor. The Vice Presidents' response shall be the College's final decision.

4.4.5.6. If the Contractor does not appeal the College's Project Manager's decision to the Vice President of Facilities & Public Safety within the time required under subsection 4.4.5.5, then the College's Project Manager's opinion shall be considered to be final, conclusive and binding upon the Contractor and College. There shall be no further right of review either administratively or in the courts. If the Contractor's timely appeals the College's Project Manager's decision to the Vice President of Facilities & Public Safety, the Vice President of Facilities & Public Safety's decision shall be considered to be conclusive and final unless within thirty days from the date of the Vice President of Facilities & Public Safety' decision the Contractor requests submitting the dispute to non-binding mediation as a condition precedent to commencing an action in the Circuit Court for Montgomery County. If no action is commenced within thirty days after the date of the Vice President of Facilities & Public Safety's decision, the Vice President of Facilities & Public Safety's decision shall be considered to be final, conclusive and binding on the Contractor and the College and the Contractor's right to appeal to the courts shall be waived.

4.4.5.7. If a court action is contemplated, all claims, disputes and other matters in question arising out of or related to the Contract or breach thereof shall first be submitted to non-binding mediation. Such mediation shall be in the nature of settlement discussions and privileged. The location of the mediation shall be in Rockville, Maryland.

4.4.5.8. The timely filing of a claim and the receipt of an opinion by the Contractor from the College's Project Manager, receipt of a decision from the College's Vice President of Facilities & Public Safety and pursuit of non-binding mediation are conditions precedent to filing an action in court. Any action which may be commenced against the College shall be filed in the appropriate state court in Montgomery County, Maryland. The Contract and disputes arising out of it shall be governed by the laws of the State of Maryland without regard to conflicts of laws provisions.

4.4.5.9. Claims by the College against the Contractor may be commenced at any time in any

appropriate court without regard to the other provisions of the Contract Documents, including subsection 4.4. This right is in addition to all other rights which the College may have under the Contract Documents.

4.5. DELAYS AND DAMAGES

4.5.1. No Waiver of Delay

4.5.1.1. Except as may be expressly agreed otherwise by the College in writing, no action or inaction by the College or its Project Managers shall constitute a grant of an extension of the completion date or the waiver of a delay or other default by the Contractor, including: (1) schedule, a recovery schedule, or an anticipated completion date from Contractor; (2) allowance, approval or acceptance of any schedule; (3) failure to terminate for default at an earlier date; or (4) demand that the Contractor finish the project by the required completion date or by any subsequent date promised by the Contractor.

4.5.2. Mitigation of Delays and College Remedies.

4.5.2.1. If Contractor should at any time cause interference, stoppage or delay to the Project or any activity necessary to complete the Project by the time required by this Contract (collectively, “Delay”), Contractor shall take all reasonable action to avoid or mitigate the effects the Delays**,** including but not limited to: (1) rescheduling or re-sequencing the Work and (2) re-assigning personnel. When the Contractor is responsible for any Delay, the College may order the Contractor to accelerate construction, work overtime, add additional shifts or manpower, work on weekends, or to do anything else reasonably necessary in order to finish on time, at no additional cost to the College. The Contractor does not have the unilateral right to complete the Work late and pay liquidated or other damages.

4.5.2.2 If Contractor should at any time cause the Delays described in subsection 4.5.2.1, then in addition to any other remedies the College may have under the Contract, the College, after notifying Contractor that it has forty-eight (48) hours within which to cure the Delay, may attempt to remedy the Delay by whatever means the College may deem necessary or appropriate including, but not limited to, correcting, furnishing, performing or otherwise completing the Work, or any part thereof by itself or through others, (utilizing where appropriate, any materials and equipment previously purchased for that purpose by Contractor), or by supplementing the Contractor’s forces. The Contractor shall be liable to the College for all costs incurred by the College in attempting to remedy the Delay. The College may deduct the cost to remedy the Delay from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor.

4.5.3. Severe Weather Delays

4.5.3.1. "Unusually severe weather" is weather which is more severe than the historical average for the month as evidenced by the National Weather Service for the locality of the Work. Time extensions for unusually severe weather will be allowed on a tentative basis only and the final decision will be reserved until the Work is substantially completed. Weather conditions prevailing throughout the entire Contract period will be considered, including consideration for abnormally mild conditions to offset abnormally severe conditions. Extension of time due to abnormal weather conditions will be granted

on the basis of one (1) calendar day for each normal working day lost, or as mutually agreed upon by the College and the Contractor. No additional compensation will be provided to the Contractor.

4.5.3.2. The College and the Contractor shall use the following table labeled “Monthly Anticipated Adverse Weather Days (in workdays)” as the basis for determining the anticipated number of “unusually severe weather” workdays at the construction site:

Monthly Anticipated Adverse Weather Days (in work days)											
JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
4	5	4	5	5	3	3	3	2	4	4	4

A lost workday shall be considered a weather delay when unusually severe weather exists and when such weather conditions directly cause work to be delayed on the activity or activities which are on the critical path according to the latest accepted update of the schedule during that month. Weather-caused schedule losses shall be measured in half (0.5) workday increments if the unusually severe weather affects work at the site only for one half of a normal workday. If unusually severe weather occurs during the first half of a normal work and also delays work during the second half of the day (e.g., due to employees not being required to report to work due to unusually severe weather), the entire work day shall be considered a weather caused lost work day. The Contractor's request for weather caused time extensions during a given month shall be considered only for actual work days lost in excess of the number of work days listed in the table above and meeting the above criteria. The Contractor shall meet the submission and notification requirements and follow the procedures for requesting time adjustments to the schedule as described in Section 4.4.3.

4.5.4. Liquidated Damages

4.5.4.1. It is agreed that time is of the essence and therefore the College will suffer substantial damages if the Work is not completed within the time stated in the Preliminary Project Schedule contained in the Contract Documents. For each day that the Work shall be uncompleted after the date set for Substantial Completion, the Contractor may be liable for liquidated damages in the amount specified in the Contract Documents. Prior to and after expiration of the Contract completion time, the College may withhold an amount equal to liquidated damages whenever the progress of construction is such that, due to the fault or responsibility of the Contractor, the Contractor, in the judgment of the College is behind schedule so as not reasonably to be able to permit completion of the Project on time. Due account shall be taken of excusable delays, any extensions of time reasonably due the Contractor for completion of additional Work under change orders, and for delays for which the College is responsible, provided that the Contractor has properly requested time extensions therefore. After submission of a price, the Contractor may not contest the reasonableness of the amount of liquidated damages stated in the Contract. These assessed damages shall not be considered as a penalty, but as mutually agreed upon as the ascertained damages suffered by the College because of the delay.

4.5.5. Waiver of Consequential Damages

4.5.5.1 The Contractor waives claims against the College for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. The waiver includes but is not limited to damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit of any type.

This waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to Contractor in accordance with Article 12 of this Contract.

ARTICLE 5 – CONSTRUCTION BY COLLEGE OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

5.1 SEPARATE CONTRACTS

5.1.1. The College reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with the Project. The Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and for the execution of their work, and shall properly connect and coordinate its Work with theirs. The Contractor shall work harmoniously with other contractors. The Contractor is not entitled to overhead, profit, or other compensation for work done for the College by other contractors.

5.1.2. If any part of the Contractor's Work depends on the proper execution or completion of any other

contractor's work, the Contractor shall inspect and measure the work of the other contractor(s) and promptly report to the College's Project Manager any defects or discrepancies in such work. The Contractor's failure to inspect and make such a report shall constitute an acceptance of the other contractor's work as fit and proper for the proper execution of its Work, except as to latent defects.

5.1.3. The College's Project Manager will schedule and coordinate the Work of the Contractor with the work of all separate contractors on the Project including use of the site by the Contractor and the separate contractors. The College's Project Manager will keep the Contractor informed of the progress schedule to enable the Contractor to reasonably plan and perform its Work properly. The College's Project Manager may issue appropriate directions and require the Contractor to take such other measures as may be necessary to timely coordinate and progress the Work. Any neglect or refusal by the Contractor to comply with directions issued by the College's Project Manager shall constitute a failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract requirements and will justify action from withholding of payments otherwise due up to and including termination of the Contract.

5.1.4. The College and College's Project Manager do not guarantee the unimpeded operations of the Contractor. The Contractor acknowledges that the award of more than one contract for a Project necessitates the proper scheduling and sequencing of the Work with the work of all other contractors, and may lead to inherent delays in the progress of the Work. The Contractor agrees to re-sequence its Work as may be reasonably directed by the College's Project Manager from time to time. The Contractor hereby agrees to make no claim for delays caused by the presence or operations of other contractors engaged on the Project.

5.1.5. Should the Contractor sustain any damage through any act or omission of any other contractor having a contract with the College for the performance of work on the Project, or through any act or omission of a subcontractor of such other contractor, the Contractor shall make no claim against the College or its consultants (including but not limited to the Architect/Engineer and College's Project Manager) for such damage, but shall have a right to recover such damage from the other contractor under a provision similar to subparagraph 5.1.6 which has been or will be inserted in all contracts with such other contractors. The Contractor hereby releases the College, College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer and their respective officers and employees from all damages to the Contractor caused by other contractors on the Project.

5.1.6. Should any other contractor under contract with the College for performance of work on the Project sustain any damage through any act or omission of the Contractor hereunder, or through any act or omission of a Contractor's subcontractor of any tier, the Contractor agrees to reimburse such other contractor for all such damages and to indemnify and hold the College, College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer harmless from all such claims, including attorneys' fees, to the fullest extent permitted by law.

5.1.7. The Contractor agrees that in the event of a dispute as to cooperation or coordination with other contractors on the Project, the College's Project Manager will act as mediator and decisions made by the College's Project Manager will be binding.

5.1.8. The Contractor shall fully cooperate and coordinate its Work with other contractors working on separate projects for other buildings, road work, and the like in accordance with College's Project Manager's direction.

5.1.9. Wherever work being done by any contractors or subcontractors is contiguous to Work covered by the Contract Documents, the respective rights of the parties shall be established by the College's Project Manager to secure the completion of the various portions of the Work in general harmony.

5.1.10. If a dispute arises among the Contractor and other contractors as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish as described in these General Conditions, the College's Project Manager may direct who shall perform the cleanup. The College's Project Manager reserves the right to clean up and allocate the cost in

a timely manner among those responsible as the College's Project Manager determines to be just.

ARTICLE 6 – CHANGES IN THE WORK

6.1. CHANGES IN THE WORK

6.1.1. Changes

6.1.1.1. The College unilaterally may, at any time, without notice to the sureties, if any, and without invalidating the Contract Documents, by written order designated or indicated to be an order, make any change in the Work including but not limited to changes in the Specifications, Drawings in the method or manner of performance of the Work, the College-furnished facilities, equipment, materials, services, or site or directing acceleration in the performance of the Work. Any other written order or an oral order, including a direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination from the College that causes or constitutes any such change shall be treated as a change order under this section provided that before performing the Work directed by the change that the Contractor gives the College's Project Manager written notice stating the date, circumstances and source of the order and that the Contractor regards the order as a change order. The Contractor shall not proceed to perform the Work described in the written or oral order unless the College's Project Manager acknowledges in writing to the Contractor that the order is a change order and that the Contractor is to proceed with the Work as a change.

6.1.1.2. If any change under this subsection causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, the performance of any part of the Work under the Contract, whether or not changed by an order, an equitable adjustment shall be made and the Contract modified in writing accordingly; provided, however, except for claims based on defective Specifications or Drawings, that no claim for any order under subsection 6.1.1.1 above shall be allowed for any cost incurred more than twenty days before the Contractor gives written notice as therein required. In the case of defective Specifications or Drawings for which the College is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include any increased costs reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with such defective Specifications or Drawings. The Contractor shall submit to the College Project Manager within ten (10) days after every ninety (90) days from the order to proceed with the Work a detailed list of all costs incurred attempting to comply with defective Specifications or Drawings during the immediately preceding ninety (90) day period until the effect of the defects are overcome. Costs included more than ninety (90) days old in a detailed list of costs are waived and will not be paid.

6.1.1.3. If the Contractor intends to assert a claim for an equitable adjustment under subsection 6.1.1, it shall, within thirty days after receipt of an order for the furnishing of written notice under subsection 6.1.1.1 submit to the College's Project Manager a written statement setting forth the general nature of the monetary extent of the claim.

6.1.2. Disputed Work

6.1.2.1. In the event of a dispute between the College and the Contractor as to whether any Work is included in the scope of the Contract, such that the Contractor will be obligated to provide that Work at no additional cost to the College, the College's Project Manager may order the Contractor in writing under this section to perform the Work. If the Contractor considers such an order to be a change in the scope of the Contract entitling the Contractor to additional compensation, a time extension, or other relief, the Contractor must provide notice within seven days (7) from receipt of the College's Project Manager's written order under the section to perform the Work and to initiate a claim therefore in accordance with Contract requirements.

6.1.2.2. A request by the Contractor for additional time or additional costs caused by the impact of an order of the College on the critical path for completion must be accompanied by (a) a reasonably detailed description of the effect of the order on the adjusted critical path and (b) supporting

documentation. The mere existence of a change order does not entitle the Contractor to an extension of time, compensation for delay or damages or costs associated with delay. Contractor's entitlement thereto shall depend upon the effect of the change order on the adjusted critical path for completion and shall be subject to the requirements of Article 3.7, Prosecution and Progress of the Work.

6.1.2.3. Upon receipt of a signed written order of the College's Project Manager under this subsection, the Contractor shall comply with the order promptly, within the requirements of the completion schedule, whether or not the Contractor signs or accepts the change order. Failure to comply with the order in a timely manner shall constitute a breach of the Contract and grounds for termination for default or any other remedy available to the College.

6.1.3. Modification of Contract Sum

6.1.3.1. When changes in the Work may require a modification of the Contract Sum, the Contractor shall provide to the College's Project Manager, within thirty (30) days of its receipt of a proposal request, an itemized breakdown showing quantities, unit costs, hours and rates of labor, and other costs in such detail as may be required to allow the reasonableness of the cost to be established. Similar cost information covering Subcontractor's Work shall be included as part of the Contractor's proposal. Minimum charges for "handling" will not be acceptable. Charges for general supervision and management will not be acceptable.

6.1.3.2. Modification of the Contract Sum, when required, shall be determined as follows:

(1) When applicable unit prices are stated in the Contract or have been subsequently agreed upon, by application of such unit prices.
(2) A lump sum price agreed upon by the College and the Contractor.
(3) If job conditions or circumstances or the extent or nature of the change, or failure of the College and the Contractor to agree upon a lump sum price or the application of unit prices, prevent the determination of the cost of any proposed change, the Work shall be paid pursuant to subsection 6.1.3.4.
(4) If a change involves a credit to the College, unless the amount must be determined by the application of unit prices, the amount of the credit shall be the greater of (a) the alternate or other itemized price for such Work stated in Contractor's price or (b) a reasonable price, including profit and overhead.
(5) If the change involves both a credit and a debit, the sums shall be shown and the two sums balanced to determine the adjusted total cost or credit.
(6) The mark up allowable to the Contractor for combined overhead and profit for Work performed solely by the Contractor with its own forces shall be a reasonable amount, but not to exceed 15% of the Contractor's costs (excluding items includable in overhead).
(7) The mark up allowable to a Subcontractor for combined overhead and profit for Work performed solely with its own forces shall be a reasonable amount, but not to exceed 15% of the Subcontractor's cost of labor and materials and equipment. Mark ups for Sub-subcontractors or suppliers, if required, must be provided from within the markup allowance provided to the Subcontractor. No additional markup allowance will be allowed for Sub-subcontractors or suppliers. For Work performed by a Subcontractor solely with its own forces, the Contractor is entitled to a reasonable mark up for combined overhead and profit, but not to exceed 5% of the Subcontractor's labor, materials and equipment cost.

Sample Maximum Mark-Up Calculation:

A.	Subcontractor's cost (LME) *(includes direct costs of Subsubcontractors and/or suppliers)*	= A
B.	Subcontractor's combined OH&P	= 15% of A
C.	Subcontractor's Bonds and	

	Builder's Risk Insurance if required	= as a % of A+B
D.	Contractor's combined OH&P	= 5% of A
E.	Contractor's Bonds and Builder's Risk Insurance if required	= as a % of A+B+C+D
F.	Total Maximum Modification of Contract Sum:	= A+B+C+D+E

(8) The Contractor shall be allowed the actual, reasonable additional cost for rental of machine power tools or special equipment, including fuel and lubricants which are necessary to execute the Work required on the change, but no percentage shall be added to this cost.

(9) The Contractor and separately bonded subcontractors, if any, shall be allowed the actual, reasonable additional cost for Bonds and Builder's Risk Insurance, if required.

6.1.3.3. The allowable percentages for cost and overhead and profit as provided in subsections 6.1.3.2 (6) and (7) and elsewhere are deemed to include but not be limited to all costs and expenses of the following kinds: project management, supervision and coordination; job supervision and field office expenses required by the Contract; expenses for supervisors, superintendents, managers, timekeepers, clerks and watchmen; cost of correspondence of any kind; insurance not specifically mentioned herein; all expenses in connection with the maintenance and operation of the field office, use of small tools, cost of vehicles generally used for transporting either Workers, materials, tools or equipment to job location and incidental job burdens; and all expenses or maintenance for operation of Contractor's regularly established principle office, branch office, similar facilities and all other costs and expenses customarily classified as overhead or general conditions. The Contractor's entitlement to compensation or additional time for delays for which the College is responsible or for which an extension is due to the Contractor is also subject to section 4.5.

6.1.3.4. If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the method and the adjustment shall be determined by the College on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, a reasonable allowance for overhead and profit as stated in subsection 6.1.3.2 (6) and (7). In such a case, the Contractor shall keep and present in such form as the College's Project Manager may prescribe an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. The itemized accounting shall be prepared daily and presented to the College's Project Manager at the conclusion of each day. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, reimbursable costs to the Contractor shall be limited to the following:

(1) Costs of labor, including Social Security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom and Workers' compensation insurance;

(2) Costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;

(3) Rental costs of machinery and equipment exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others; and

(4) Cost of premiums for all bonds and insurance and permit fees related to the Work, provided that, the penal sum of the surety bond has been increased and the surety has increased the premium cost to the Contractor.

(5) Pending final determination of the costs accumulated pursuant to subsection 6.1.3.4, amounts not in dispute may be included in an Application for Payment.

6.1.3.5. The College's Project Manager will review and make a recommendation regarding the adjustment in Contract Sum and/or Time proposed by the Contractor to the College. Only the College is authorized to approve adjustments in Contract Sum and/or Time. Approval by the College requires review and administrative processing, based on claim value, in accordance with the Board of Trustees Policy and Procedures, and the following schedule:

- Claims less than $ 99,999 require review and approval by the College's Vice President for Facilities & Public Safety.
- Claims between $ 100,000 and $ 249,999 require review and approval by the College's Vice President for Administrative and Fiscal Services.

- Claims $ 250,000 and greater require approval by the College's Board of Trustees as an action item at a monthly business meeting. Items requiring such approval must follow Board of Trustees agenda action item submission requirements. (Normally, action items are placed on the Board meeting agenda at least one month prior to the scheduled meeting date to allow time to conduct necessary internal administrative reviews prior to the Board meeting.)

6.1.4. Minor Changes in the Work

6.1.4.1. The College's Project Manager will have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes shall be effected by written order of the College's Project Manager and shall be binding on the College and Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such written orders promptly.

ARTICLE 7 – PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

7.1. SCHEDULE OF VALUES

7.1.1. To facilitate checking the Work performed, the Contractor shall furnish to the College's Project Manager a detailed Schedule of Values of the various parts of the Work, including quantities, aggregating to the Contract Sum. The schedule shall be divided so as to facilitate payments to Subcontractors, if any, made out in the form prescribed by the College's Project Manager, and, if required, supported by such evidence of its correctness as the College's Project Manager may direct. The Schedule of Values cost breakdown shall be used as a basis for Certificates of Payment unless it is found to be in error.

7.1.2. The Schedule of Values shall be submitted as soon as possible, but not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the first scheduled Application for Payment described in the General Conditions.

7.2. PROGRESS PAYMENTS

7.2.1. Application for Payment

7.2.1.1. No later than the 25th day of each month, the Contractor shall submit to the College's Project Manager an original and accurate Application for Payment dated the last day of the month in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents together with the supporting documentation listed herein. Applications for Payment received after the 25th day of each month, or not submitted on an original, or containing erroneous information, or missing the required supporting documentation, shall not be processed during that month's payment cycle. Payments shall be made on the value of Work expected to be completed up to and including the last day of the month based upon the labor and materials incorporated in the Work; and of materials suitably stored at the site; less the aggregate of any previous payments, retainages and amounts withheld under subsection 7.2.1.9. The Applications for Payment, including final payment, shall be reviewed and certified by the College's Project Manager. After reviewing and certifying the amounts due the Contractor, the College's Project Manager will

submit the Project Application and the Project Certificate for Payment, along with the Contractor's Applications and Certificates for Payment, to the Architect/Engineer. Based on the Architect/ Engineer's observations and valuations of Contractor's Applications for Payment, and the Certifications of the College's Project Manager, the Architect/Engineer will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue a Project Certificate for Payment.

(1) The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor, if any, upon receipt of payment from the Owner, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's Work, the amount to which each Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting the percentage actually retained, if any, from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's Work. The Contractor may not withhold from the Subcontractor any

portion of the payment due to any cause unrelated to the Subcontractor's performance of the Work on the Project, notwithstanding any prior agreement between Contractor and Subcontractor to the contrary.

7.2.1.2. No later than the 25th day of each month, each Application for Payment shall be supported by the following documentation, each in a form prescribed by the College, or in the case no form is prescribed, on a form provided by the Contractor and approved by the College's Project Manager:

(1) Updated schedule information of Contractor's progress to date, including assessment of progress compared to scheduled completion date.
(2) Subcontractors' certificates, statements and affidavits showing that portions of the Work covered by the Application for Payment have been completed and material included therein have been and will be delivered.
(3) Affidavit from Contractor and Subcontractor on forms prescribed by the College, stating respectively that their work force, subcontractors, vendors and material suppliers have been paid from the proceeds of the last Application for Payment, and will be paid from the current Application for Payment, and that there are no outstanding claims for payment.

7.2.1.3. That part of the payment which is requested on account of materials delivered and suitably stored at the site or other approved location but not incorporated in the Work shall, if required by the College's Project Manager, be conditioned upon submission by the Contractor of bills of sale or upon such other procedure as will establish the College's title to such material or otherwise adequately protect the College's interest as determined by the College's Project Manager, including applicable insurance coverage and cost of transportation to the Project site for those materials and equipment stored off the site.

7.2.1.4. Provided that the Contractor has furnished acceptable payment and performance security equal to 100% of the Contract Sum, from each Application for Payment the College shall withhold as retainage no more than 5% of the amount earned. Unless otherwise agreed to by the College in writing, the retainage withheld shall be paid within 120 days after satisfactory completion of the Contract or within 120 days after resolution of a dispute or contract claim concerning the satisfactory completion of the Contract, whichever is later. The College reserves the right to withhold from payments otherwise due the Contractor any amount that the College reasonably believes necessary to protect its interest, including, but not limited to, the College concluding in its sole judgment that the Work may not be completed by the date required by the Contract or the Work is otherwise not in conformance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Following Substantial Completion of the Project, the College in its sole discretion, may authorize reduction of retainage withheld to an amount not less than two (2) times the College's Project Manager's estimate of the value of the Contractor's punch list items.

7.2.1.5. Application for Payment shall be in the format required by the Contract Documents and the College's Project Manager. The Application shall include an itemized breakdown of the various items of the Work based on the previously submitted Schedule of Values.

7.2.1.6. The provisions for payment, withholding, retainage and Certificates of Payments are solely for the benefit of the College, and no other party (including sureties of the Contractor) may assert any claim for negligence or other action against the College, or anyone acting on behalf of the College for waiving or misapplying these provisions.

7.2.1.7. No Certificate issued nor payment made to the Contractor may be construed as an acceptance of the Work or be construed or relied upon as any indication that the labor or materials are in accordance with the Contract Documents or that the amounts paid or certified therefore represent the correct cost or value of the Work or that such amounts are in fact or law due the Contractor.

7.2.1.8. Any Application for Payment which is based on a pending claim for additional compensation may be certified by the College's Project Manager and the Architect/Engineer to the extent that it is determined that the payments yet to be made under the Contract and/or the retainage are sufficient

to protect the College. Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer to certify such applications or to release retainage. All certifications and payments, including those pursuant to a pending claim, shall be tentative and conditional.

7.2.1.9. In addition to the College's general right to withhold payment as set forth in subsection 7.2.1.4, the College may withhold payment or, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, nullify or reduce the whole or part of any certificate or payment on account of:

(1) failure to update schedules properly as required by subsection 3.7;
(2) failure to furnish the documents required by subsection 7.2.1.1 and 7.2.1.2;
(3) liquidated damages which may be assessed under the Contract Documents or other damages or compensation due the College for claims of the College against the Contractor;
(4) the cost (measured by the contract value or fair market value whichever is greater) of completing unfinished or defective Work not remedied or deductions or amounts due the College under the Contract;
(5) failure of the Contractor to perform any material Contract requirements;
(6) claims filed or likely to be filed against the College for which the Contractor may be liable to the College;
(7) failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers for material or labor or amounts claimed by the Contractor's surety or insurer under any right of subrogation;
(8) a reasonable doubt the Work can be completed for the residual balance of the Contract;
(9) damage to another Contractor;
(10) any claim of the College or debt owed to the College by the Contractor;
(11) failure to maintain as-built drawings; or
(12) the cost of completing unfinished warranty Work.

7.3. ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK AND FINAL PAYMENT

7.3.1. Partial Acceptance

7.3.1.1. If, in its sole discretion, the College desires to occupy any portion of the Work, the College shall have the right to occupy and use those portions of the Work which in the opinion of the College can be used for their intended purpose; provided that the conditions of occupancy and use are established and the responsibilities for the Contractor and the College for maintenance, heat, light, utilities and insurance are mutually agreed to by the Contractor and the College. The College has no obligation to accept the Work in portions. Partial occupancy shall in no way relieve the Contractor of its responsibilities under the Contract.

7.3.1.2. When the College occupies the Work in portions or accepts the Work in portions, if the beneficial use of any accepted portion of the Work as a whole depends on Substantial Completion or beneficial use of any other portion, then, unless otherwise agreed to by the College in writing: (1) warranties on the accepted portions do not begin to run until substantial completion of all portions on which beneficial use of the whole Work depends, and (2) Substantial Completion of the whole Work shall not be deemed to be achieved until Substantial Completion of all portions on which beneficial use of the whole depends.

7.3.2. Substantial Completion and Final Inspection

7.3.2.1. When the Work is substantially completed, the Contractor shall notify the College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer in writing that the Work will be ready for final inspection and testing on a definite date. Reasonable notice shall be given by the Contractor to permit the College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer to schedule the final inspection.

7.3.2.1.1 “Substantial Completion” is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the College can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

7.3.2.2. The inspection shall be conducted by the College’s Project Manager and the Architect/Engineer. On the basis of the inspection, if it is determined that the Work appears to be substantially complete and the Work appears to be ready for occupancy and usable for its intended purpose, the College’s Project Manager and Architect/Engineer shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall fix the times at which the warranties will begin, and the Architect/Engineer shall issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion.

7.3.2.3. If it is determined that Substantial Completion has been achieved, the College’s Project Manager shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall complete any remaining items of Work which will be indicated on a list (the "punch list"). If the Contractor fails to complete the remaining items so listed in the time stipulated, the College shall have the undisputed right to complete the Work at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor may be required to complete multiple punch lists until the Contract is performed in its entirety. Failure to complete punch list work in a timely manner shall constitute grounds for termination of the Contract for default. Final payment shall not be made until all Contract Work, including all punch list Work, is complete to the satisfaction of the College’s Project Manager.

7.3.2.4. Acceptance of the Work as substantially complete shall not excuse or waive any failure of the Contractor to complete the Contract as required by the Contract Documents. The Work shall not be considered substantially complete until (1) all electrical, mechanical, and life safety systems shall be completed and successfully tested and successfully inspected for conformity to all requirements of the Contract Documents and all applicable codes and standards, (2) a certificate of occupancy has been obtained for all parts of the Work and (3) all other requirements for Substantial Completion are met.

7.3.2.5. Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall forward to the College’s Project Manager a written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and shall also forward to the College’s Project Manager a final Application for Payment. The final Application for Payment shall be processed in accordance with Subparagraph 7.3.3. Upon receipt, the College’s Project Manager will forward the notice and Application to the Architect/Engineer who with the College’s Project Manager will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect/Engineer, based on the recommendation of the College’s Project Manager, finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents, the Architect/Engineer shall issue a Final Application and Certificate for Payment stating that the Work provided for in the Contract has been completed and is acceptable under the terms and conditions thereof and that the entire balance found to be due to the Contractor and noted in the final application is due and payable. The College’s Project Manager and Architect/Engineer may not issue the Final Certificate and Application for Payment until all Work is fully completed and all other obligations of the Contractor under the Contract Documents have been completed.

7.3.3. Application for Final Payment

7.3.3.1. Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the College’s Project Manager an Application for Final Payment. The College’s Project Manager and Architect/Engineer will promptly proceed to make any necessary final surveys, to complete any necessary computations of quantities, and to complete other activities necessary to determine the Contractor's right to final payment. The College’s Project Manager and Architect/Engineer will certify so much of the Contractor's Application for Final Payment as they consider due, The Contractor shall be informed of all deductions, damages, costs, back-charges, and other charges assessed against the Contractor by the College and the reasons therefore. Notwithstanding what is stated above, prior to or in the absence of a request from the Contractor for final payment, the College may determine the amount of the final payment it considers to be due to the Contractor.

7.3.3.2. If the Contractor disputes the amount determined by the College to be due it, it may initiate a claim under Article 4.4, Claims and Disputes.

7.3.3.3. Acceptance by the Contractor of any payment identified by the College as being a final payment shall operate as an accord and satisfaction and a general release of all claims of the Contractor against the College arising out of or connected with the Contract, except as may be expressly agreed otherwise in writing between the Contractor and the College. No claims by the Contractor may be asserted for the first time after the Contractor submits its Application for Final Payment or after final payment is made by the College.

7.3.3.4. Prior to final payment and before issuance of the College's Project Manager's and Architect/Engineer's final Certificates therefore, the Contractor shall fully comply with the following requirements:

(1) Cleanup the Work area in accordance with the Specifications and federal, state, bi-county, county and local rules and regulations.
(2) Provide a notarized affidavit stating that all monetary obligations to suppliers of material, services, labor and all Subcontractors have been completely fulfilled and discharged.
(3) Complete all punch list Work and furnish to the College's Project Manager all documents, manuals and record (as-built) documents, including all BIM documents, if any.

7.4. ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT MONIES

7.4.1. The Contractor shall not assign any monies due to it under the Contract without the consent of the College, and the assignee in such case shall acquire no rights against the College.

7.5. AUDIT

7.5.1. If the Contractor has submitted any claim or request for additional payment exceeding $50,000, or If the Contractor has submitted cost or pricing data in connection with the pricing of any modification to this Contract, the College shall have the right to examine and audit all books, records, documents, and other data of the Contractor (including computations and projections) related to negotiating, pricing or performing the modification or claim in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data. In addition to the above, the Contractor shall make available to the College the original project price estimate and backup takeoffs and records, and the actual monthly or periodic job cost records. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply with applicable provisions concerning the Contract changes or claims, the College shall have no obligation to make payment to the Contractor for the change or claim.

7.5.2. The Contractor shall permit audit and fiscal and programmatic monitoring of the Work performed under this Contract. The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times, the materials described in subsection 7.5.1, for examination, audit or reproduction, for 3 years after final payment under the Contract.

7.5.3. If the Contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the Work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement.

7.5.4. Records pertaining to claims, contract disputes, or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to the performance of the Contract shall be made available until final disposition of such appeals, litigation, or claims.

ARTICLE 8 – PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

8.1. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS

8.1.1. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of any public authority having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss.

8.1.2. The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract. Contractor shall comply and cooperate with College safety and security programs.

8.1.3. Except as otherwise directed by the Contract Documents, in the event the Contractor encounters on the site material reasonably believed to be hazardous, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), which has not been rendered harmless, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to the College's Project Manager in writing. The Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by written agreement of the College's Project Manager and Contractor if in fact the material is hazardous and has not been rendered harmless. The Work in the affected area shall be resumed in the absence of hazardous material.

8.2. PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

8.2.1. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to ensure the safety of the public and of workers on the job, and to prevent accidents or injury to any persons on, about, or adjacent to the premises where the Work is being performed. The Contractor shall comply with the "Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended, and all laws, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations relative to safety and the prevention of accidents, and shall also comply with the "Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction" of the Associated General Contractors of America and with the applicable provisions of the American Standard Safety Code for Building Construction, ANSI A 10 Series, unless prevention of accidents is regulated by a more stringent local, State or Federal code, ordinance or law. The Contractor shall erect and properly maintain at all times, as required by laws and regulations and the conditions and progress of the Work, proper safeguards, including minimum provision of six (6) foot fall protection, for the protection of Workers and the public and shall post signs and other warnings against the dangers created by openings, stairways, falling materials, open excavations and all other hazardous or unsafe conditions. It shall be the Contractor's exclusive responsibility to take all safety precautions which may be necessary to protect all persons and property from injury or damage.

8.2.2. Contractor shall request permission in writing of the College's Project Manager, and have received written permission from the College's Project Manager, prior to the storage, use, or transportation onto the campus of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment required for the execution of the Work. The Contractor is prohibited from storing, using or transporting hazardous materials or equipment not required for the execution of the Work onto the campus. The Contractor shall exercise the utmost care and shall carry on such activities under the supervision of properly qualified personnel if such written permission has been granted.

8.2.3. All damage or loss to any property referred to in this section, caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, and Subcontractor, and sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by the Contractor, except damage or loss attributable solely due to faulty Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of the College or Architect/Engineer or anyone employed by either of them or for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not also attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

8.2.4. The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of its organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated in writing by the Contractor to the College's Project Manager.

8.2.5. Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the Work to be loaded so as to endanger its safety.

8.2.6. In any emergency affecting the safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Any additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of emergency Work shall be determined as provided for in these General Conditions.

8.2.7. The Contractor shall continuously protect the Work and the College's property from damage, injury or loss arising in connection with operations under the Contract Documents. It shall make good any such damage, injury or loss, except such as may be caused solely by agents or employees of the College.

8.2.8. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for all damage due to intrusion and for the proper protection of the Project site from damage due to fire, rain, wind or other causes. The Contractor shall provide sufficient security personnel as it deems necessary for proper protection of the Work and project site at all times. The Contractor shall provide temporary protection to prevent unauthorized persons from obtaining access to the site during the night and at other non-working hours.

8.2.9. The Contractor shall assume sole financial responsibility for vandalism or loss of materials and equipment not covered by Contractor’s Builder’s Risk insurance.

8.2.10. The Contractor shall protect all streets, sidewalks, light poles, hydrants and concealed or exposed utilities of every description affected by or adjacent to the Work and if such items are damaged by the Contractor or Subcontractors, the Contractor shall make all necessary repairs thereto or replacements thereof at no cost to the College.

8.2.11. Tight wood sheathing or plywood shall be laid under any materials that are stored on finished cement surfaces.

8.2.12. The Contractor shall at all times provide and maintain adequate protection against weather so as to preserve all Work, materials, equipment, apparatus and fixtures free from injury or damage.

8.2.13. The Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate protection for all properties adjacent to the site. When required by law or for the safety of the Work, the Contractor shall shore up, brace, underpin and protect as necessary, foundations and other portions of existing structures which are in any way affected by the operations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor, before commencement of any part of the Work, shall give any notices required to be given to an adjoining landowner or other parties.

8.2.14. The Contractor shall confine its construction equipment, the storage of materials and the operations of workers to the limits indicated by laws, ordinances, permits and as may be established by the College, and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with construction equipment or material.

8.2.15. The Contractor shall enforce the College’s Project Manager’s instructions regarding signs, advertisements, fires and smoking.

8.3. FIRE PROTECTION

8.3.1. Adequate precautions shall be taken against fire throughout all the Contractor's and Subcontractors' operations. Flammable material shall be kept at an absolute minimum, and, if any, shall be properly handled and stored. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Contractor shall not permit fires to be built or open salamanders to be used in any part of the Work.

8.3.2. Construction practices, including cutting and welding, and protection during construction shall be in accordance with the published standards of the Industrial Risk Insurers and the National Fire Protection Association; provide a sufficient number of approved portable fire extinguishers, distributed about the project; and use non-freeze type in cold weather.

8.3.3. Gasoline and other flammable liquids shall be stored in and dispensed from Underwriters' Laboratories listed safety containers in conformance with the National Fire Protection Association recommendations. Storage of any flammable liquids, however, shall not be within buildings.

8.3.4. All tarpaulins that may be used for any purpose during construction of the Work shall be made of material which is resistant to fire, water and weather. All tarpaulins shall have the Underwriters' Laboratories

approval and shall comply with FS CCC-D-746.

8.3.5. The Contractor shall maintain emergency and fire exits from the Work area, or establish alternative exits satisfactory to the Fire Marshal.

8.3.6. Fire protection and safety during the execution of the Work are the exclusive responsibility of the Contractor.

8.4. EMERGENCIES

8.4.1. In an emergency affecting the safety of life, the Work or adjoining property, the Contractor, without special instructions or authorization from the College's Project Manager, is permitted to act at the Contractor's discretion to prevent such threatened loss or injury. In such an emergency the Contractor shall act prudently and expeditiously to prevent any threatened loss or injury and shall immediately notify the College's Project Manager and the Campus Security Office of such actions.

8.5. ACCIDENTS

8.5.1. The Contractor shall provide at the site, and make available to all workers, medical supplies and equipment necessary to supply first aid service to all persons injured in connection with the Work.

8.5.2. Contractor must promptly report in writing to the College's Project Manager and the Campus Security Office all accidents arising out of, or in connection with, the performance of the Work, whether on or off the site, which caused death, personal injury or property damage, giving full details and statements of witnesses. In addition, if death or serious damages are caused, the accident shall be reported immediately by telephone or messenger. If any claim is made by anyone against the Contractor or any Subcontractor on account of any accident, the Contractor shall promptly report the facts in writing to the College's Project Manager and the Campus Security Office, giving full details of the claim.

ARTICLE 9 – INSURANCE AND BONDS

9.1. INSURANCE

9.1.1. Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall maintain in force at all times during the term of this Agreement, with an insurance carrier licensed to do business in the State of Maryland acceptable to the College, the following minimum insurance coverage. This insurance must be kept in full force and effect during the term of this contract, including all extensions. The insurance must be evidenced by a certificate of insurance, and if requested by the College, the proposed awardees/Contractor shall provide a copy of the insurance policies. The Contractor's insurance shall be primary.

a) Worker's Compensation Insurance covering the Contractor's employees as required by State of Maryland law with the following minimum limits:

Bodily Injury by Accident	$ 100,000 each accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	$ 500,000 policy limit
Bodily Injury by Disease	$ 100,000 each employee.

b) Commercial General Liability Insurance, excluding automobiles owned or hired by the Contractor, with limits as follows:

Bodily Injury and Property Damage:	$ 10,000,000 combined single limit of bodily injury and property damage per occurrence

c) Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance, providing bodily injury and property damage coverage for owned vehicles, hired vehicles and non-owned vehicles with limits as follows:

Bodily Injury:	$ 1,000,000 each person
	$ 2,000,000 each occurrence
Property Damage:	$ 2,000,000 each occurrence

d) Builder's Risk Insurance, providing property damage and theft replacement coverage for goods provided and services rendered during construction. For building renovation projects, when custody of the building is turned over to the Contractor, the Builder's Risk policy must additionally include building replacement value.

e) Insured - The College, its elected and appointed officials, officers, consultants, agents and employees must be named as an additional insured and loss payee on Contractor's Commercial and Excess/Umbrella Insurance for liability arising out of Contractor's products, goods and services provided under this Agreement.

9.1.2. Prior to the College signing the Contract, the Contractor shall provide the College with evidence of payment for the above insurance coverage. Any agreement for an extension of time to the Contract shall also include evidence of payment for extending the above insurance coverage for that agreed upon period of time.

9.1.3. These coverages and limits are to be considered minimum requirements under this Agreement and shall in no way limit the liability or obligations of the Contractor. The insurance shall provide that policy coverage will not be canceled, altered or materially changed without sixty (60) calendar days' prior notice to the College by registered or certified mail. The insurance shall not be limited to claims made only while the policy is in effect.

9.1.4. The Contractor shall furnish the College with a certificate of insurance as evidence of the required coverage. The certificates of insurance must name the College as an additional insured.

9.1.5. In the event that the Contractor's insurance is terminated, the Contractor shall immediately obtain other coverage and any lack of insurance shall be grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement.

9.1.6. For the purposes of this article, the word "licensed" shall be deemed to mean an insurance carrier either licensed or approved to do business in the State of Maryland.

9.2. PERFORMANCE, LABOR AND MATERIAL BONDS AND MAINTENANCE BOND

9.2.1. The College may require the Contractor to furnish bonds. The bonds furnished by the Contractor shall be issued by a surety licensed to conduct business in the State of Maryland. The surety shall be approved by the College. The bonds furnished shall comply in all respects with the requirements of Maryland's Little Miller Act and shall be in the form prescribed by the College.

9.2.2. Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall permit a copy to be made.

9.2.3. If at any time, the surety becomes insolvent, files for bankruptcy or for any reason whatsoever loses its right to do business in the State of Maryland, the Contractor shall, as soon as practicable but no later than within five calendar days, inform the College of this occurrence in writing.

9.2.4. If at any time, the surety becomes insolvent, files for bankruptcy or for any reason whatsoever loses its right to do business in the State of Maryland, the Contractor shall, within ten (10) calendar days after notice from the College to do so, substitute an acceptable bond (or bonds) in such form and sum and signed by such other surety as may be satisfactory to the College.

ARTICLE 10 – CORRECTION OF WORK

10.1. CORRECTION OF WORK

10.1.1. Correction of Work Before Final Payment

10.1.1.1. The Contractor shall promptly remove from the premises all materials, equipment (whether incorporated in the Work or not) and Work rejected by the College's Project Manager as failing to conform to the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute all Work under its Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents and without expense to the College and shall bear the expense of making good all Work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by such removal or replacement.

10.1.1.2. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work and does not proceed with correction of such Work within a reasonable period fixed by written notice from College's Project Manager, the College's Project Manager may remove it and store the salvable materials or equipment at the Contractor's expense. If the Contractor does not pay costs of such removal and storage within ten (10) calendar days after written notice, the College's Project Manager may upon ten (10) additional calendar days written notice sell such materials and equipment at auction or at private sale and shall account for the proceeds thereof, after deducting costs and damages that should have been borne by the Contractor, including compensation for the College's Project Manager's and Architect/Engineer's services and expenses made necessary thereby. If such proceeds of sale do not cover costs which the Contractor should have borne, the Contract sum shall be reduced by the deficiency. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the College.

10.1.2. Correction of Work after Substantial Completion of Work

10.1.2.1. If, within one year, or other time period established in the Contract Documents, after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof, any of the Work is found to not be in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor, at its own expense shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the College to do so. The Contractor shall pay for such tests and inspections made necessary by the faulty Work. The Contractor shall pay the costs incurred by the College for professional services and expenses, including but not limited to design professional and College's Project Manager fees, required as a result of Work found not in accordance with the Contract Documents, during the correction period. The correction period shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual performance of the Work. This obligation shall survive Final Completion of the Work under the Contract and the Contract Closeout.

10.2. ACCEPTANCE OF NON-CONFORMING WORK

10.2.1. If, in the opinion of the College, it is undesirable to replace any defective or damaged materials or to reconstruct or correct any portion of the Work injured or not performed in accordance with the Contract Documents, the compensation to be paid to the Contractor hereunder shall be reduced by such amount as in the judgment of the College to be equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

11.1. LEGAL OBLIGATIONS, RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

11.1.1. Laws to be Observed

11.1.1.1. The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all Executive Orders, Federal, State, county, bi-

county, regional and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations and all orders and decrees of bodies of tribunals having any jurisdiction or authority, which in any matter affect those engaged or employed on the Work, or which in any way effect the conduct of the Work. It shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws, rules, ordinances, regulations, orders and decrees; it shall protect and indemnify the College and its Project Managers against any such claim or liability arising from or based on the violation of any law, ordinance, regulation, order, or decree, whether by itself or its employees, Subcontractors or suppliers at any tier. Whenever the Contract Documents require the Contractor to comply with provisions of Federal, State or local laws, regulations, ordinances or codes, the Contractor must comply whether such laws, regulations, ordinances or codes are expressly incorporated into the Contract or not.

11.1.1.2. The Contractor must comply with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act and Federal, State and local laws relating to hours of labor.

11.1.1.3. This Contract shall be construed and interpreted according to the laws of the State of Maryland, without regard to principles of conflicts of law.

11.1.1.4. If the Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance with any applicable law, ordinance or regulation, it shall promptly notify the College's Project Manager, and any necessary change shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the Work. If the Contractor performs any Work knowing it to be contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and without such notice, it shall bear all costs arising therefrom.

11.1.2. Regulations

11.1.2.1. Wherever any provision of any section of the Specifications conflicts with any agreements or regulations of any kind at any time in force among members of any Associations, Unions or Councils, which regulate or distinguish what work shall or shall not be included in the work of any particular, the Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements to reconcile any such conflict without delay, damage or cost to the College and without recourse to the College.

11.1.2.2. In case the progress of the Work is affected by any undue delay in furnishing or installing any items of material or equipment required under the Contract because of a conflict involving any such agreement or regulation, the College's Project Manager and Architect/Engineer may require that other material or equipment of equal kind and quality be provided at no additional cost to the College.

11.2. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

11.2.1. The Contractor shall perform the Contract as an independent contractor and shall not be considered as an agent of the College, nor shall any employee or agent of the Contractor be considered subagents of the College. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed as constituting a partnership, joint venture, or agency between the College and Contractor. Other than duties of the College's Project Manager based on authority granted to the College's Project Manager by the College, no acts performed or representations, whether oral or written, made by or with respect to third parties and the Contractor shall be binding on the College.

11.3. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

11.3.1. During the performance of this Contract, and in accordance with applicable law, the Contractor shall not discriminate in any manner on the basis of age, sex, race, color, religious belief, national origin, creed, status as a qualified individual with a disability or handicap, pregnancy, marital status or status as a disabled veteran or veteran of the Vietnam era.

11.3.2. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated equally during employment without regard to their age, sex, race, color, religious belief, national origin, creed, status as a qualified individual with a disability or handicap, pregnancy, marital

status or status as a disabled veteran or veteran of the Vietnam era. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause.

11.3.3. During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees that it shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without regard to sex, race, age, color, creed, national origin, religious belief, handicap, marital status or status as a disabled veteran or veteran of the Vietnam era. The Contractor further assures the College that, in accordance with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, it does not and will not discriminate against an individual with respect to hiring, or recruitment or referral for a fee, of the individual for employment or the discharging of the individual from employment because of such individual's national origin or in the case of a citizen or intending citizen, because of such individual's citizenship status.

11.3.4. The Contractor shall comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246, as amended and of the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

11.3.5. The Contractor shall furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246, as amended and by the rules, regulations and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to the Contractor's books, records and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations and orders.

11.3.6. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of the Contract or with any of such rules, regulations or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part, or the College may take such other action as may be necessary to obtain compliance. If such noncompliance appears continuing, the College may suspend all Contract payments until the noncompliance has ceased. Any delay in completion of the Contract as the result of the College taking action to obtain compliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this Contract shall not preclude the imposition and collection of the liquidated damages for each day of delay in completion of the Work as provided for elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Contractor may also be declared ineligible for further contracts with the College in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. The College's conceptual rights and remedies provided under this section are in addition to any other rights and remedies as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended or by rule, regulation or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law or under this Contract.

11.3.7. Subcontractors shall not be approved by the College without first agreeing to the above terms and conditions, and the Contractor shall include the provisions of subsections (1) through (7) of this section in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that such provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any Subcontractor or purchase order as the College may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the College, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

11.4. COMPLIANCE WITH THE IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986

11.4.1. The Contractor warrants that both the Contractor and/or any subcontractor of the Contractor do not and shall not hire, recruit or refer for a fee, for employment under this Agreement or any subcontract, an alien knowing the alien is an unauthorized alien and hire any individual without complying with the requirements of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (hereinafter referred to as "IRCA"), including but not limited to any verification and record keeping requirements. The Contractor agrees to indemnify and

save the College, its employees and/or trustees harmless from any loss, costs, damages or other expenses suffered or incurred by the College, its employees and/or trustees by reason of the Contractor's or any subcontractor of the Contractor's noncompliance with "IRCA." The Contractor agrees to defend the College, its employees and/or trustees in any proceeding, action or suit brought against the College, including but not limited to administrative and judicial proceedings, arising out of or alleging noncompliance of the Contractor with "IRCA." The Contractor recognizes that it is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that all certifications and verifications as required by law are obtained and maintained for the applicable time period.

11.5. ASSURANCE OF NONCONVICTION OF BRIBERY

11.5.1. The Contractor hereby declares and affirms that, to its best knowledge, none of its officers, directors or partners and none of its employees directly involved in obtaining contracts has been convicted of bribery, attempted bribery or conspiracy to bribe under the laws of any state or the Federal Government.

11.6. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

11.6.1. No employee of the College or of the State of Maryland, or any department, commission, agency or branch thereof whose duties as such employee include matters relating to or affecting the subject matter of this Agreement shall, until such time as the Contractor receives final payment, become or be an employee of the party or parties hereby contracting with the College, the State of Maryland, or any department, commission, agency or branch thereof.

11.7. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING

11.7.1. Neither the College nor the Contractor shall sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of this Agreement or any portion thereof, or its right, title or interest therein, or its obligations there under, without the written consent of the other. A change in membership of the Contractor’s firm of one or more officers shall not constitute an assignment.

11.7.2. The Contractor shall not make any contracts for professional services with any other party for furnishing any of the work or services to be performed under this Agreement without the written approval of the College; however, this provision shall not be taken as requiring the approval of the contract of employment between the Contractor and its personnel assigned for the purposes of performing this Agreement.

11.8. CONTINGENT FEES

11.8.1. The Contractor hereby declares and affirms that neither it nor any of its representatives has employed or retained any person, partnership, corporation, or other entity, other than a bona fide employee or agent working for the Contractor, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any person, partnership, corporation, or other entity, other than a bona fide employee or agent, any fee or any other consideration contingent on the making of this Agreement.

11.9. MARYLAND PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT

11.9.1. The College is subject to the Maryland Public Information Act, Title 4 of the General Provisions Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland. Contractor agrees that it will provide any justification as to why any material, in whole or in part, is deemed to be confidential, proprietary information or secrets and provide any justification of why such materials should not be disclosed pursuant to the Maryland Public Information Act.

11.10. TESTING AND INSPECTION

11.10.1. The College may retain, or may require the Contractor to retain, the services of testing/inspection laboratories/firms to perform the tests and make the required inspections and reports during the course of the Work as specified in the various sections of the Specifications or as required by the College in case of

questions as to the strength or suitability of materials. However, for the purpose of preparing and testing design concrete mixes, the Contractor will retain the services of a testing laboratory which shall be other than that retained by the College. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all tests as indicated in the Specifications.

11.10.2. Testing/inspection laboratories/firms shall be responsible for conducting and interpreting the tests, shall state in each report whether or not the specimens tested conform to all requirements of the Contract Documents and shall specifically note deviations, if any, from said requirements. All testing/inspection laboratories/firms shall be subject to the College's approval.

11.10.3. The cost of testing services required solely for the convenience of the Contractor in its scheduling and performance of the Work, and the cost of testing services related to remedial operations performed to correct deficiencies in the Work shall be borne by the Contractor.

11.10.4. The Contractor shall furnish to the College's Project Manager samples of all materials and component parts of the Work required as test specimens in connection with the specified tests, and shall furnish labor and facilities at the site as necessary in connection with testing and inspection services whether such services are performed at the expense of the College or the Contractor.

11.10.5. The nature and scope of testing services performed by an agency retained by the Contractor shall be in accordance with requirements of governing authorities having jurisdiction over the Work and as otherwise specified, and shall be consistent with reasonable standards of engineering practice.

11.10.6. If, in the performance of any testing, control, balancing, adjusting or similar activities to be performed by the Contractor or an agent of the Contractor, it is the opinion of the College's Project Manager that the Contractor or said agent has failed to substantiate its ability to perform such work, the Contractor shall, at its expense, retain the services of a testing laboratory or service organization which is satisfactory to the College's Project Manager for the performance of such work.

11.11. NO WAIVER OF RIGHTS – COLLEGE'S REMEDIES CUMULATIVE – COLLEGE'S DAMAGES

11.11.1. The College shall not be precluded or estopped by any measurement, estimate, change order, contract modification, certificate of payment, or payment from showing the true amount and character of the Work furnished by the Contractor, or from showing that any measurement, estimate, change order, contract modification, certificate of payment, or payment is untrue or was incorrectly made, or from showing that the Work does not in fact conform to the Contract Documents. The College may recover from the Contractor or its sureties, or both, such damages, loss or additional expense incurred as a result of any such error or measurement, estimate, change order, contract modification, certificate of payment, or payment as a result of such failure to conform to the Contract Documents. The College's right in this respect shall not be waived or barred by any inspection, acceptance or approval of the Work, or by payment therefore, or by granting an extension of time, or by taking possession, or by execution of a change order based on the erroneous measurement, estimate, or change order, contract modification, certificate of payment or payment.

11.11.2. The activities of the College's Project Manager, Architect/Engineer and the College respecting this Contract, including inspection of the Work, review of submittals, monitoring of progress, and so forth, are for the benefit of the College only and are not for the benefit of the Contractor. The College's failure to bring to the attention of the Contractor deficiencies in the Work or in the Contractor's performance will not constitute a waiver or excuse of the Contractor's failure to comply strictly with contract requirements.

11.11.3. The waiver by the College of any breach of contract by the Contractor shall not operate as a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

11.11.4. The rights and remedies of the College and the obligations of the Contractor under various provisions of the Contract Documents and under provisions of the law are cumulative and not exclusive.

11.11.5. For any claim or cause of action accruing to the College as a result of or arising out of this Contract,

the College may collect damages of any kind, including consequential damages, or damages for purely economic loss.

11.12 REGISTRATION FOR CORPORATIONS NOT INCORPORATED IN THE STATE OF MARYLAND

Pursuant to 7-201 et seq. of the Corporation and Associations Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland, corporations not incorporated in the State of Maryland shall be registered with the State Department of Assessments and Taxation, 301 West Preston Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21201, before doing any interstate or foreign business in this State. By signing this agreement, the Contractor certifies that it has qualified with the Department of Assessments and Taxation.

ARTICLE 12 – TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT

12.1. TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT

12.1.1. The performance of the Work or services under this Contract may be terminated by the College, in whole or in part, from time to time, effective upon receipt of notice, whenever the Contractor shall default in the performance of this Agreement and fails to make progress in the prosecution of the contract work or endangers such performance and shall fail to cure such default within ten (10) calendar days period after receipt of written notification from the College specifying the default.

12.1.2. The College may terminate the Contract if the Contractor;

12.1.2.1. persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled Workers or materials;

12.1.2.2. fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with their respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors;

12.1.2.3. persistently disregards laws, ordinances, or rules, regulations or orders of a public authority having jurisdiction;

12.1.2.4. refuses or fails to prosecute the Work, or any separable part thereof with such diligence as shall ensure its completion within the time specified in the Contract or in the extension thereof;

12.1.2.5. fails to complete the Work within the time allotted by the Contract; or

12.1.2.6. is in breach of any material obligation of the Contract, including a breach which may occur after Substantial Completion.

12.1.3. If any of the above reasons exist, the College may without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the College and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days written notice, terminate the employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any rights of the surety:

12.1.3.1. take possession of the site and all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery owned by the Contractor; and

12.1.3.2. finish the Work by whatever reasonable means the College may deem is in its interests.

12.1.4. When the College terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated herein, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds the cost to finish the Work, such excess shall be applied to the Contractor’s unreimbursed costs, if any, accrued from the last payment prior to termination to time of termination. This amount shall become due to the Contractor. Any unreimbursed costs exceeding the difference of unpaid balance of the Contract Sum and the cost to finish the Work shall be lost to the Contractor. If the cost to

finish the Work exceeds the Contract Sum, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the College. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or College, as the case may be, shall survive termination of the Contract.

12.2. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

12.2.1. The College may, at any time, terminate the Contract in whole or in part for the College's convenience and without cause.

12.2.2. Upon receipt of written notice from the College of such termination for the College's convenience, the Contractor shall (1) cease operations as directed by the College in the notice; (2) take actions necessary, or that the College may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and (3) except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

12.2.3. In the case of such termination for the College's convenience, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment from the College for all expenses incurred by it for satisfactory work, including reasonable termination expenses. Upon satisfactory proof that the Contractor would have earned a profit for Work performed prior to the date of termination, the Contractor shall be paid a reasonable amount for profit not to exceed 10% of the Contractor’s costs incurred. Under no circumstances shall the Contractor be entitled to payment for anticipated but unearned profit, overhead, and damages. In no event shall the Contractor's cost of the Work and profit, if any, to be reimbursed exceed the Contract Sum as adjusted by approved change orders.

END OF GENERAL CONDITIONS

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

PART 1 - COMPLEX STRUCTURES

1.1 Paragraph 3.1.2 of Section 007200, General Conditions of the Contract, Montgomery County Complex Structures process does not apply to this project.

PART 2 - PROJECT PROCEDURES

2.1 The Contractor shall coordinate with the College regarding site access.

2.2 The Contractor shall share site access and project site with other contractors performing work concurrently.

2.3 The Contractor shall accommodate mid-terms and final exams in the schedule and refrain from any noisy or disruptive work during this time. The College shall determine time frame for mid-term and final examinations.

PART 3 - PREVAILING WAGE RATES

3.1 With regard to Paragraph 3.3.1.3 of Section 007200, Montgomery College General Conditions of the Contract, Contractor is advised that this project is **not** subject to the Maryland Prevailing Wage Law.

END OF SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

Montgomery College - Takoma Park Utility Vaults

Table of Contents

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR-CONDITIONING (HVAC)

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

SECTION 01 1100

SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 ENGINEER

A. Throughout the Bidding and Contract Documents, General Requirements (Division 01), and technical sections, all references to the Engineer or to the Architect shall mean James Posey Associates, Inc.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Brief project description.

B. Work by Owner.

C. Owner furnished products.

D. Contractor use of site and premises.

E. Future work.

F. Work sequence.

G. Owner occupancy.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Project correction period: A period after Substantial Completion of the work during which the Contractor shall correct every part of the work found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents, promptly after receipt of written notice.

1.4 BRIEF PROJECT DESCRIPTION

A. Replacement of heating water and chilled water piping in two (2) underground vaults.

1.5 WORK BY OWNER

A. The Owner will perform the following work with the Owner's own forces:

1. Actuate valves as required to isolate distribution piping.
2. Provide chemical treatment required during filling of heating water and chilled water systems.

1.6 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

A. Limit use of site and premises to allow:

1. Owner occupancy.

B. Emergency building exits during construction.

C. Construction operations.

1.7 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Construct Work in phases during the construction period, coordinate construction schedule and operations with Owner and milestones indicated on drawings.

1.8 OWNER OCCUPANCY

A. The Owner will occupy the site and buildings surrounding the areas of work during the entire period of construction.

B. Cooperate with Owner to minimize conflict, and to facilitate Owner's operations.

C. Schedule the work to accommodate this requirement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 1200

ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Coordinate work of trades and schedule elements of alterations and renovation work by procedures and methods to expedite completion of the Work.

B. In addition to demolition specified in other sections and that specifically shown, cut, move or remove items as necessary to provide access or to allow alterations and new work to proceed. Include such items as:

1. Repair or removal of hazardous or unsanitary conditions.
2. Removal of abandoned items and items serving no useful purpose, such as abandoned piping, conduit and wiring.
3. Removal of unsuitable or extraneous materials not marked for salvage, such as abandoned equipment, and debris such as rotted wood, rusted metals and deteriorated concrete.
4. Cleaning of surfaces and removal of surface finishes as needed to install new work and finishes.

C. Patch, repair and refinish existing items to remain, to the specified condition for each material, with a workmanlike transition to adjacent new items of construction.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Cutting and patching: Section 01 7329.

B. Construction schedules: Section 01 3300.

C. Use of existing utilities: Section 01 5000.

D. Cleaning during construction: Section 01 7700.

1.3 ALTERATIONS, CUTTING AND PROTECTION

A. Assign the work of moving, removal, cutting and patching, to trades qualified to perform the work in a manner to cause least damage to each type of work, and provide means of returning surfaces to appearance of new work.

B. Perform cutting and removal work to remove minimum necessary, and in a manner to avoid damage to adjacent work.

1. Cut finish surfaces, such as masonry, by methods to terminate surfaces in a straight line at a natural point of division.

C. Perform cutting and patching as specified in Section 01 7329.

D. Protect existing finishes, equipment, and adjacent work which are scheduled to remain, from damage.

E. Discoveries of construction and articles having a historic or private value shall remain in possession of Owner.

1. Promptly notify Engineer.
2. Protect discovery from damage from elements or work.
3. Engineer will promptly transmit Owner's decision for disposition of discovery.
4. Store items to be retained by Owner in a safe, dry place on site, or dispose of items which Owner releases.

1.4 SEQUENCE AND SCHEDULES

A. Submit separate detailed sub-schedule for alterations work, coordinated with the Construction Schedules. Show:

1. Each stage of work.
2. Date of Substantial Completion for each area of work, as appropriate.
3. Trades and subcontractors employed in each stage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS FOR PATCHING, EXTENDING AND MATCHING

A. Provide same products or types of construction as that in existing structure, as needed to patch, extend or match existing work.

1. Generally Contract Documents will not define products or standards of workmanship present in existing construction; determine products by inspection and any necessary testing and workmanship by use of the existing as a sample of comparison.

B. Presence of a product, finish, or type of construction, requires that patching, extending or matching shall be performed as necessary to make Work complete and consistent to identical standards of quality.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SPECIAL TECHNIQUES

A. Patch and extend existing work using skilled tradesmen that are capable of matching existing quality of workmanship. Quality of patches or extended work shall be not less than that specified for new work.

3.2 DAMAGED SURFACES

A. Patch and replace any portion of an existing finished surface which is found to be damaged, lifted, or discolored, or shows other imperfections, with matching material.

1. Provide adequate support of substrate prior to patching the finish.
2. Refinish patched portions of painted or coated surfaces in a manner to produce uniform color and texture over entire surface.
3. When existing surface finish cannot be matched, refinish entire surface to nearest intersections, using the same finish used in comparable new work. Obtain approval before beginning the work.

3.3 TRANSITION FROM EXISTING TO NEW WORK

A. When new work abuts or finishes flush with existing work, make a smooth transition. Patched work shall match existing adjacent work in texture and appearance so that the patch or transition is invisible at a distance of five feet.

1. When finished surfaces are cut in such a way that a smooth transition with new work is not possible, terminate existing surface in a neat manner along a straight line at a natural line of division, and provide trim appropriate to finished surface. Obtain approval of proposed trim before beginning the work.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Perform periodic and final cleaning as specified in Section 01 7700.

B. At completion of work of each trade, clean area and make surfaces ready for work of successive trades.

C. At completion of alterations work in each area, provide final cleaning and return space to a condition suitable for use by Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 2900

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Administrative requirements governing the preparation and submittal of the Contractor's construction schedule: Section 01 3300, Submittal Procedures.

B. Schedule of values: Section 01 3300, Submittal Procedures.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Engineer and paid for by Owner.

1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.

B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.

1. Submit draft copy of Application for Payment seven days prior to due date for review by Architect.

C. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 as form for Applications for Payment.

D. Application for Payment Forms: Use forms acceptable to Engineer and Owner for Applications for Payment. Submit forms for approval with initial submittal of schedule of values.

E. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Engineer will return incomplete applications without action.

1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.

4. Indicate separate amounts for work being carried out under Owner-requested project acceleration.

F. Stored Materials: Include in Application for Payment amounts applied for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.

1. Provide certificate of insurance, evidence of transfer of title to Owner, and consent of surety to payment, for stored materials.
2. Provide supporting documentation that verifies amount requested, such as paid invoices. Match amount requested with amounts indicated on documentation; do not include overhead and profit on stored materials.
3. Provide summary documentation for stored materials indicating the following:

    a. Value of materials previously stored and remaining stored as of date of previous Applications for Payment.
    b. Value of previously stored materials put in place after date of previous Application for Payment and on or before date of current Application for Payment.
    c. Value of materials stored since date of previous Application for Payment and remaining stored as of date of current Application for Payment.

G. Transmittal: Submit three signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Engineer by a method ensuring receipt. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.

1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.

H. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's lien from entities lawfully entitled to file a mechanic's lien arising out of the Contract and related to the Work covered by the payment.

1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.

4. Waiver Forms: Submit executed waivers of lien on forms acceptable to Owner.

I. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.
2. Schedule of values.
3. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).
4. Combined Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final) incorporating Work of multiple contracts, with indication of acceptance of schedule by each Contractor.
5. Products list (preliminary if not final).
6. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
7. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
8. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
9. Copies of building permits.
10. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
11. Initial progress report.

12. Report of preconstruction conference.
13. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
14. Performance and payment bonds.
15. Data needed to acquire Owner's insurance.

J. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After Architect issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.

1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
2. This application shall reflect Certificate(s) of Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.

K. Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:

1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
5. AIA Document G706A, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
6. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
8. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
9. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 3100

COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Administrative and supervisory requirements for coordinating construction.

B. Procedures for review of documents and coordination of construction activity, including preparation of coordination drawings.

C. Coordination with Owner's requirements.

D. Coordination of work of various trades, suppliers, and subcontractors.

1.2 COORDINATION PROCEDURES

A. In accordance with requirements of the General Conditions, before starting each portion of the work, study and compare the various drawings and other contract documents relative to that portion of the work, as well as other information and field measurements and drawings.

B. Examples of items which may require particular field adjustment and coordination include, but are not limited to:

1. Reflected ceiling plans, which require coordination with mechanical and electrical equipment installed in and above ceilings.
2. Specifications and drawings for equipment and furnishings which require connections to and coordination with associated mechanical and electrical systems and devices.
3. Installation of systems typically shown on contract drawings as diagrams and therefore subject to field adjustment.

    a. Areas where two or more such systems are required to be installed in limited space.

4. Areas subject to several simultaneously applied requirements of mechanical, electrical, and building codes.

C. Immediately report as required by the General Conditions and by procedural and administrative specifications:

1. If, during the coordination review or later during the progress of the work, errors, inconsistencies, or omissions are discovered.
2. If a situation should develop which prevents the proper installation of any equipment or item, or compliance with the contract documents.

D. Coordinate scheduling, submittals and work of the various sections of Specifications to assure efficient, timely, and orderly sequence of installation of construction elements. Provide for accommodating items to be installed later. Coordinate work so that each trade will have completed installations prior to construction which could obstruct their work.

E. Dimensions: Coordinate sizing of various components to assure proper fit and location. Verify dimensions of existing work and of new construction and equipment.

F. Drawings: Various products and systems have been indicated schematically or diagrammatically. Coordinate actual layout and dimensions, and prevent interference between components or trades.

G. Substitution or Change: Determine and coordinate the effects. Upon approval of substitution or Change in the Work, accommodate all the consequent ramifications and costs.

H. Sequence: Coordinate to provide normal progression of the Work in a timely manner without delays. Determine long-lead items and the requirements for items on which each sequence is dependent.

I. Individual Inspection: Every subcontractor or trade is responsible for reviewing contract documents, and inspecting surfaces, substrates and areas related to the execution of their work.

J. Coordinate trades to insure that proper clearances and access are provided for items which require operation and maintenance.

K. Work under this contract is to be done during regular working and overtime hours as required to comply with the construction schedule. Cooperate with the Owner in setting up the schedule of work during the entire course of the project to minimize interference with normal operations of the college.

1. All passageways and means of egress from the building shall be kept open during college hours except where special arrangements are made in advance with Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Do not schedule work within the existing building unless a custodian is on duty.
3. Do not shut down domestic water, heating, air conditioning, electric, fire alarm, or waste systems, or Owner's equipment without consent of the Owner. Coordinate and schedule shutdowns with the Owner, giving the maximum notice time possible with a minimum of three working days in advance.
4. Fire alarm system shall always be in operation when Contractor's personnel leave the project.

1.3 COORDINATION MEETINGS

A. In addition to progress meetings specified in Section 01 3119, hold coordination meetings and preinstallation conferences with personnel and subcontractors to assure coordination of work.

1.4 COORDINATION OF SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule and coordinate submittals. See requirements of the Section specifying submittal procedures.

B. Coordinate work of various sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, equipment.

C. Coordinate requests for substitutions to assure compatibility of space, of operating elements and effect on work of other sections.

1.5 COORDINATION SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination drawings: Prepare coordination drawings where careful and detailed coordination is needed, as required for situations described in "Coordination Procedures" above, and where required in other sections of specifications.

1. Show relationships of components shown on separate shop drawings.

2. Show proposed field coordination of systems shown schematically or diagrammatically on contract drawings.
3. Indicate installation sequences.

1.6 COORDINATION OF SPACE

A. Coordinate use of Project space and sequence of installation of mechanical and electrical work which is indicated diagrammatically on drawings. Follow route shown for pipes, ducts and conduits as closely as practicable, with due allowance for available physical space; make runs parallel with lines of building. Use space efficiently to provide access for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.

B. In finished areas conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in the construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Review of Work: Prior to the commencement of Work of each section of the specifications, carefully examine previously executed work performed under other sections or by other trades, which might affect execution of work of a section.

B. Acceptance: Commencement of work of a Section will indicate acceptance by the Contractor of previously executed surfaces, substrates and areas of work. The commencement indicates that previous work has been inspected and meets the Contractor's requirements for warranty.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. A competent superintendent shall be on the premises at all times to check, lay out, coordinate, and superintend the installation of work. Superintendent shall establish grades and lines relative to the work before starting, and be responsible for their accuracy.

B. Coordinate completion and clean-up of work of separate sections in preparation for Substantial Completion.

C. Coordinate access to site by various trades and subcontractors for correction of defective work and work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of Owner's activities.

D. Assemble and coordinate closeout submittals specified in Section 01 7700.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 3119

PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Preconstruction conference

B. Progress meetings.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Coordination: Section 01 3100

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Owner will conduct conference for execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement.

B. Owner will conduct conference for clarification of Owner and Contractor responsibilities in use of site and review of administration procedures.

3.2 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Progress meetings shall be held at the job site no less than two weeks apart, and also when and if the Contractor or Engineer finds them necessary or advantageous to progress of work.

B. Contractor, those subcontractors and those material suppliers concerned with current progress or with the scheduling of future progress, Engineer and Owner shall each be represented at these meetings by persons familiar with the details of work and authorized to conclude matters relating to work progress.

C. Contractor shall conduct each progress meeting and prepare agenda of meeting with a copy for each attendee. Contractor shall keep accurate minutes of Progress Meetings, wording of which shall be approved by Engineer and shall promptly within two days distribute a sufficient number of copies to all parties.

D. Contractor shall provide tables and chairs for meetings and a set of drawings and specifications shall be available for use.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 3300

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Submittal procedures.

B. Manufacturer and subcontractor list.

C. Product data.

D. Shop drawings.

E. Manufacturers' instructions.

F. Schedule of values.

G. Project schedules.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01 4500, Quality Control: Manufacturers' field services and reports.

B. Section 01 7700, Closeout Procedures: Operation and maintenance manuals; certificates and special warranties; closeout submittals.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Coordination drawings show the relationship and integration of different construction elements that require careful coordination during fabrication or installation to fit in the space provided or to function as intended.

1. Preparation of coordination drawings is specified in Division 01 Section “Coordination” and may include components previously shown in detail on Shop Drawings or Product Data.

1.4 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Transmit each submittal with a form or letter of transmittal acceptable to the Engineer.

B. Sequentially number the transmittal forms. Resubmittals to have original number with an alphabetic suffix.

C. Identify Project, Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier; pertinent Drawing sheet and detail number(s), and specification Section number, and paragraph, as appropriate. Identify specific service or location for which the item is to be used.

D. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed certifying that review, verification of Products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction Work, and coordination of information, is in accordance with the requirements of the Work and Contract Documents.

E. Schedule submittals to expedite the Project. Coordinate submission of related items.

F. Identify variations from Contract Documents and Product or system limitations which may be detrimental to successful performance of the completed work.

G. Provide space for Contractor and Engineer review stamps.

H. Revise and resubmit submittals as required, identify all changes made since previous submittal.

I. Contractor's failure to make submittals in time for review and resubmittals shall not be allowed as a reason for extending contract time.

J. Product data and shop drawings will not be reviewed until the manufacturer and subcontractor list has been accepted. Do not order, fabricate, or install any item until it has been reviewed and accepted.

K. Distribute copies of reviewed submittals to concerned parties. Instruct parties to promptly report any inability to comply with provisions.

1.5 MANUFACTURER AND SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

A. Within 7 days after date of Notice to Proceed, submit complete list of manufacturers and subcontractors proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each product. A partial or incomplete list will not be accepted.

B. For products specified only by reference standards, give manufacturer, trade name, model or catalog designation, and reference standards.

1.6 PRODUCT DATA

A. Submit electronic copies of all submittal data, which the contract requires.

B. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information unique to this Project.

C. The approval of a Shop Drawing or Product Data does not guarantee the measurements or the building conditions or that the Shop Drawings or Product Data have been checked to see that item submitted properly fits the building conditions. Approval shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for furnishing material and performing work as required by the specifications and contract drawings; or the responsibility for verifying correctness of dimensions and quantities, and proper coordination of details and interface among trades.

D. All exclusively electrical items furnished as associated items with mechanical items but not specifically described in the mechanical item submission, shall be submitted as a separate Shop Drawing but shall be clearly marked as associated with the mechanical item by specification paragraph.

E. After review, distribute in accordance with Article on Procedures above and provide copies for Record Documents described in Section 01 7700, Closeout Procedures.

1.7 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Submit in the form of an electronic PDF file.

B. Available space for equipment is indicated by the size of equipment shown on the drawings. Suppliers shall ascertain that their equipment will fit the available space. Include with shop drawings of equipment, drawings showing necessary deviations and changes required in materials and appurtenances made necessary by the units proposed to be furnished. Contractor shall be responsible for required changes without any additional cost.

C. After review, distribute in accordance with Article on Procedures above and for Record Documents described in Section 01 7700, Closeout Procedures.

1.8 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

A. When specified in individual specification Sections, submit manufacturers' printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, startup, adjusting, and finishing, in quantities specified for Product Data.

B. Identify conflicts between manufacturers' instructions and Contract Documents.

1.9 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of Schedule of Values with preparation of the Contractor's Construction Schedule.

1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative schedules and forms, including:

a. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
b. Application for Payment forms, including Continuation Sheets.
c. List of subcontractors.
d. Schedule of alternates.
e. List of products.
f. List of principal suppliers and fabricators.
g. Schedule of submittals.

2. Submit the Schedule of Values at the earliest possible date but no later than 7 days before the date scheduled for submittal of the initial Applications for Payment.

B. Format and content: Use the Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish the format for the Schedule of Values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.

1. Identification: Include the following project identification on the Schedule of Values:

a. Project name and location.
b. Name of the Engineer.
c. Project number.
d. Contractor's name and address.
e. Date of submittal.

2. Arrange the Schedule of Values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:

a. Related specification section or division.
b. Description of work.
c. Name of subcontractor.
d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
e. Name of supplier.
f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.

g. Dollar value.
h. Percentage of Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.

3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in sufficient detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with the Project Manual table of contents. Break principal subcontract amounts down into several line items.
4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; the total shall equal the Contract Sum.
5. Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment, purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.

    a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. Include requirements for insurance and bonded warehousing, if required.

6. Provide separate line items on the Schedule of Values for initial cost of the materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the work.
7. Margins of cost: Show line items for indirect costs and margins on actual costs only when such items are listed individually in Applications for Payment. Each item in the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include the total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit margin for each item.

    a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the Schedule of Values or distributed as general overhead expense, at the Contractor's option.

C. Schedule updating: Update and resubmit the Schedule of Values prior to the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

1.10 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULES

A. Submit initial progress schedule in duplicate within 15 days after date established in Notice to Proceed for Engineer review.

B. Revise and resubmit as required.

C. Submit revised schedules with each Application for Payment, identifying changes since previous version.

D. Submit a horizontal bar chart with separate line for each major section of Work or operation, identifying first work day of each week.

E. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, identifying Work of separate stages and other logically grouped activities. Indicate the early and late start, early and late finish, float dates, and duration.

F. Indicate estimated percentage of completion for each item of Work at each submission.

G. Indicate submittal dates required for shop drawings, product data, samples, and product delivery dates, including those furnished by Owner and under Allowances.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 4100

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. As a convenience to users of the contract documents, listings of organizations and their common acronyms or abbreviations which are referred to in the documents or which are among the authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Description of submittals required for conformance to regulatory requirements.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.

B. “Approved”: When used to convey Architect’s action on Contractor’s submittals, applications, and requires, “approved” is limited to Architect’s duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Architect. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."

D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."

E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.

F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.

G. "Install": Unload, temporarily store, unpack, assemble, erect, place, anchor, apply, work to dimension, finish, cure, protect, clean, and similar operations at Project site.

H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

I. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Secure certificates of approval from specified or other approved testing agencies, inspection agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction. Certificates shall cover all work, including, but not limited to, plumbing, ductwork, fire protection, and electrical. Submit certificates of approval prior to final acceptance of the work.

B. Obtain, including the expediting of all necessary signatures and paperwork, permits, fees, and inspections required by city, county, state, or federal authorities having jurisdiction. Pay for all certificates, permits, fees, inspections and connections. Include these costs in Applications for Payment only after copies of the certificates, permits, receipts, or reports have been transmitted to the Owner.

C. Before starting construction, obtain necessary forms, completely fill them out, and file to obtain the permit and register the burners and boilers with the Maryland Department of the Environment, Bureau of Air Quality Control, local office as required by State regulations.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. When these specifications call for materials or construction of a better quality or larger sizes than required by the codes and standards of the regulatory authorities or industry organizations, the provisions of the specifications shall take precedence.

B. Provide without extra charge, additional materials and labor which may be required for compliance with these codes and standards even though the work is not mentioned in these specifications or shown on the contract drawings.

C. Materials, equipment or workmanship specified by reference to number, symbol, or title of any industry or government agency standard shall comply with the applicable provisions of such standard, except as limited to type, class, or grade, or modified in contract specifications. Standards referred to in the specifications, except as modified, shall have full force and effect as though printed in detail in specifications.

D. Regulatory authorities: The work covered under these specifications shall be performed in accordance with the applicable requirements of the authorities having jurisdiction. The applicable edition of a regulatory code is as defined by the authority. Where standards are referred to, comply with standards and revisions in effect as of the date of the contract documents. The applicable regulatory authorities include, but are not limited to:

1. The Plumbing, Mechanical, Electrical, Building, Boiler and Pressure Vessel, Fire, and Safety Codes of the State and County or City in which the work is being performed.
2. The State Department of Health.
3. The National Electric Code (NEC, NFPA 70).
4. The ASME Boiler Code.
5. The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
6. Insurance Service Office of Maryland.
7. International Building Code (IBC).
8. International Energy Conservation, Fire, Fuel Gas, Mechanical, and Plumbing Codes (ICC).
9. Washington Suburban Sanitary Commission (WSSC).

E. Trade associations and standards: The following abbreviations and acronyms, when referred to in the contract documents, mean the organizations identified below. Names and addresses are subject to change and are believed, but not assured, to be correct as of the date of the contract documents.

AA	Aluminum Association 900 19th St., NW, Suite 300 Washington, DC 20006 www.aluminum.org	(202) 862-5100
AABC	Associated Air Balance Council 1518 K St., NW, Suite 503 Washington, DC 20005	(202) 737-0202

	www.aabchq.com	
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association 1827 Walden Office Sq., Suite 104 Schaumburg, IL 60173-4268 www.aamanet.org	(847) 303-5664
AAN	American Association of Nurserymen (See ANLA)	
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials 444 North Capitol St., NW, Suite 249 Washington, DC 20001 www.aashto.org	(202) 624-5800
ABMA	American Boiler Manufacturers Association 950 North Glebe Rd., Suite 160 Arlington, VA 22203-1824 www.abma.com	(703) 522-7350
ACI	American Concrete Institute P.O. Box 9094 Farmington Hills, MI 48333-9094 www.aci-int.org	(248) 848-3700
ACIL	ACIL: The Association of Independent Scientific, Engineering, and Testing Firms 1629 K St., NW, Suite 400 Washington, DC 20006 www.acil.org	(202) 887-5872
ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Association 222 West Las Colinas Blvd., Suite 641 Irving, TX 75039-5423 www.concrete-pipe.org	(972) 506-7216
ADC	Air Diffusion Council 11 South LaSalle St., Suite 1400 Chicago, IL 60603	(312) 201-0101
AEIC	Association of Edison Illuminating Companies 600 N. 18th St. P.O. Box 2641 Birmingham, AL 35291-0992	(205) 250-2530
AFPA	American Forest and Paper Association (Formerly: National Forest Products Association) 1111 19th St., NW, Suite 800 Washington, DC 20036	(800) 878-8878 (202) 463-2700
AGA	American Gas Association 1515 Wilson Blvd. Arlington, VA 22209 www.aga.com	(703) 841-8400
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association (AGMA)	(703) 684-0211

	1500 King Street, Suite 201 Alexandria, VA 22314-2730	
	Order Publications From:	
	Global Engineering Documents 15 Inverness Lane East Englewood, CO 80112	(800) 854-7179
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction One East Wacker Dr., Suite 3100 Chicago, IL 60601-2001	(800) 644-2400 (312) 670-2400
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute 1101 17th St., NW Washington, DC 20036-4700 www.steel.org	(202) 452-7100
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc. 30 W. University Dr. Arlington Heights, IL 60004-1893 www.amca.org	(847) 394-0150
ANSI	American National Standards Institute 11 West 42nd St., 13th Floor New York, NY 10036-8002 www.ansi.org	(212) 642-4900
APA	Architectural Precast Association P.O. Box 08669 Fort Myers, FL 33908-0669	(941) 454-6989
API	American Petroleum Institute 1220 L St., NW, Suite 900 Washington, DC 20005-8029	(202) 682-8000
AREA	American Railway Engineering Association 50 F Street, N.W., Suite 5200 Washington, D.C. 20001	(202) 639-2190
ARI	Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute 4301 Fairfax Dr., Suite 425 Arlington, VA 22203 www.ari.org	(703) 524-8800
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers 1791 Tullie Circle, NE Atlanta, GA 30329-2305 www.ashrae.org	(800) 527-4723 (404) 636-8400
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers 345 East 47th St. New York, NY 10017-2392 www.asme.org	(800) 434-2763 (212) 705-7722

ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers 8614 W. Catalpa Ave., Ste 1007-1009 Chicago, IL 60656-116	(805) 495-7120
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering 28901 Clemens Rd. Westlake, OH 44145 www.asse-plumbing.org	(216) 835-3040
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials 100 Barr Harbor Dr. West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959 www.astm.org	(610) 832-9500
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute 1952 Isaac Newton Sq. Reston, VA 20190 www.awinet.org	(703) 733-0600
AWS	American Welding Society 550 NW LeJeune Rd. Miami, FL 33126 www.amweld.org	(800) 443-9353 (305) 443-9353
AWWA	American Water Works Association 6666 W. Quincy Ave. Denver, CO 80235 www.awwa.org	(800) 926-7337 (303) 794-7711
BIA	Brick Institute of America 11490 Commerce Park Dr. Reston, VA 22091-1525 www.bia.org	(703) 620-0010
CAGI	Compressed Air and Gas Institute c/o Thomas Associates, Inc. 1300 Sumner Ave. Cleveland, OH 44115-2851 www.taol.com/cagi	(216) 241-7333
CBM	Certified Ballast Manufacturers Association 1422 Euclid Ave., Suite 402 Cleveland, OH 44115-2094	(216) 241-0711
CDA	Copper Development Association, Inc. 260 Madison Ave., 16th Floor New York, NY 10016-2401 www.copper.org	(800) 232-3282 (212) 251-7200
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute 5959 Shallowford Rd., Suite 419 Chattanooga, TN 37421	(423) 892-0137
CTI	Cooling Tower Institute P.O. Box 73383 Houston, TX 77273	(281) 583-4087

DEMA	Diesel Engine Manufacturers Association (DEMA) 2130 Keith Building, Cleveland, OH 44115	
EEI	Edison Electric Institute (EEI) 90 Park Avenue New York, NY 10016	
EIA	Electronic Industries Association 2500 Wilson Blvd. Arlington, VA 22201	(703) 907-7500
ETL	ETL Testing Laboratories, Inc. (Now part of ITS)	
FGMA	Flat Glass Marketing Association (See GANA)	
FM	Factory Mutual System 1151 Boston-Providence Tnpk. P.O. Box 9102 Norwood, MA 02062-9102 www.factorymutual.com	(781) 762-4300
FTI	Facing Tile Institute c/o Stark Ceramics P.O. Box 8880 Canton, OH 44711	(330) 488-1211
HI	Hydraulic Institute 9 Sylvan Way Parsippany, NJ 07054-3802	(201) 267-9700
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 345 E. 47th St. New York, NY 10017-2394 www.ieee.org	(800) 678-4333 (212) 705-7900
IRI	Industrial Risk Insurers P.O. Box 5010 85 Woodland St. Hartford, CT 06102-5010	(860) 520-7300
ITS	Intertek Testing Services (Formerly: Inchcape Testing Services) P.O. Box 2040 3933 US Route 11 Cortland, NY 13045-7902 www.itsglobal.com	(800) 345-3851 (607) 753-6711
LPI	Lightning Protection Institute 3335 N. Arlington Heights Rd., Suite E Arlington Heights, IL 60004-7700	(800) 488-6864 (847) 577-7200
MIA	Marble Institute of America	(614) 228-6194

	30 Eden Alley, Suite 301 Columbus, OH 43215 www.marble-institute.com	
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry 127 Park St., NE Vienna, VA 22180-4602	(703) 281-6613
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers 8 South Michigan Ave., Suite 1000 Chicago, IL 60603 www.gss.net/naamm	(312) 456-5590
NAIMA	North American Insulation Manufacturers Association (Formerly: Thermal Insulation Manufacturers Association) 44 Canal Center Plaza, Suite 310 Alexandria, VA 22314 www.naima.org	(703) 684-0084
NCRPM	National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements 7910 Woodmont Ave., Suite 800 Bethesda, MD 20814-3095 www.ncrp.com	(800) 229-2652 (301) 657-2652
NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau 8575 Grovemont Circle Gaithersburg, MD 20877-4121	(301) 977-3698
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association 1300 N 17th St., Suite 1847 Rosslyn, VA 22209 www.nema.org	(703) 841-3200
NETA	InterNational Electrical Testing Association P.O. Box 687 106 Stone St. Morrison, CO 80465-1526 www.electricnet.com/neta	(303) 697-8441
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association One Batterymarch Park P.O. Box 9101 Quincy, MA 02269-9101 www.nfpa.org	(800) 344-3555 (617) 770-3000
NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association O'Hare International Center 10255 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 600 Rosemont, IL 60018-5607 www.roofonline.org	(800) 323-9545 (847) 299-9070
NSF	NSF International (Formerly: National Sanitation Foundation)	(313) 769-8010

	P.O. Box 130140 Ann Arbor, MI 48113-0140 www.nsf.org	
PDI	Plumbing and Drainage Institute 45 Bristol Dr., Suite 101 South Easton, MA 02375	(800) 589-8956 (508) 230-3516
PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute 4004 Hillsboro Pike, Suite 224-B Nashville, TN 37215 www.porcelainenamel.com	(615) 385-5357
PPI	Plastic Pipe Institute (The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc.) 1801 K St., NW, Suite 600L Washington, DC 20006 www.plasticpipe.org	(202) 974-5306
RFCI	Resilient Floor Covering Institute 966 Hungerford Dr., Suite 12-B Rockville, MD 20850-1714	(301) 340-8580
RMA	Rubber Manufacturers Association 1400 K St., NW, Suite 900 Washington, DC 20005 www.rma.org	(800) 220-7620 (202) 682-4800
SJI	Steel Joist Institute 3127 10th Ave., North Ext. Myrtle Beach, SC 29577-6760	(803) 626-1995
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association, Inc. 4201 Lafayette Center Dr. P.O. Box 221230 Chantilly, VA 20151-1209 www.smacna.org	(703) 803-2980
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council 40 24th St., 6th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15222-4643	(412) 281-2331
SSPMA	Sump and Sewage Pump Manufacturers Association P.O. Box 647 Northbrook, IL 60065-0647	(847) 559-9233
STI	Steel Tank Institute 570 Oakwood Rd. Lake Zurich, IL 60047-1559	(847) 438-8265
TCA	Tile Council of America 100 Clemson Research Blvd. Anderson, SC 29625	(864) 646-8453
TIMA	Thermal Insulation Manufacturers Association	

(See NAIMA)

UL	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. 333 Pfingsten Rd. Northbrook, IL 60062 www.ul.com	(800) 704-4050 (847) 272-8800

F. Federal Government Agencies: Names and titles of Federal Government standards- or specification-producing agencies are often abbreviated. The following abbreviations and acronyms referred to in the Contract Documents indicate names of standards- or specification-producing agencies of the Federal Government. Names and addresses are subject to change and are believed, but are not assured, to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

CFR	Code of Federal Regulations (Available from the Government Printing Office) Washington, DC 20401 (Material is usually published first in the "Federal Register.") www.access.gpo.gov	(202) 512-0000
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency 401 M St., SW Washington, DC 20460	(202) 260-2090
FCC	Federal Communications Commission 1919 M St., NW Washington, DC 20554	(202) 418-0126
FS	Federal Specification Unit (Available from GSA) 470 East L'Enfant Plaza, SW, Suite 8100 Washington, DC 20407	(202) 619-8925
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration (U.S. Department of Labor) 200 Constitution Ave., NW Washington, DC 20210	(202) 219-8148

1.5 OTHER REFERENCES

A. International Code Council (ICC)
500 New Jersey Avenue, NW, 6th Floor
Washington, DC 20001

B. Maryland Occupational Safety and Health Act (MOSHA)
State of Maryland Department of Health and Mental Hygiene
201 W. Preston Street, Baltimore, MD 21201

C. Standardized Plant Names, Published by J. Horace McFarland, Harrisburg, PA, for the American Joint Committee on Horticultural Nomenclature.

D. Applicable State, City and County Standard Details and Design Manuals for Water Mains, Sanitary Standards, and Storm Details.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 5000

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Temporary Utilities: Lighting, ventilation, and sanitary facilities.

B. Temporary Controls: Barriers, fencing, protection of the Work, and water control.

C. Construction Facilities: Access roads and progress cleaning.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Project Meetings: Section 01 3119.

B. Erosion and Sediment Control: Section 01 5713.

C. Project Closeout: Section 01 7700.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Products shall comply with applicable sections of Division 2 through 26 and shall be commercial grade.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

A. Provide and maintain lighting for construction operations.

B. Maintain lighting and provide routine repairs.

3.2 TEMPORARY VENTILATION

A. Ventilate enclosed areas to assist cure of materials, to dissipate humidity, and to prevent accumulation of dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.

B. Prevent dust or fumes from construction work from entering the ventilation systems of adjacent buildings.

3.3 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures. Existing facilities shall not be used.

B. Temporary facilities shall be maintained daily in clean and sanitary condition.

3.4 BARRIERS

A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations and demolition.

B. Provide protection for plant life designated to remain. Replace damaged plant life.

C. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site and structures from damage.

3.5 FENCING

A. Construction: Commercial grade chain link fence.

B. Provide 6 foot high fence around construction site; equip with vehicular gates with locks.

3.6 WATER CONTROL

A. Maintain excavations free of water. Provide, operate, and maintain pumping equipment.

B. Protect site from puddling or running water.

3.7 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

A. Protect installed Work and provide special protection where specified in individual specification Sections.

B. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed Products. Control activity in immediate work area to minimize damage.

C. Prohibit traffic from landscaped areas.

D. Each trade and subcontractor is responsible for preventing damage and soiling of work performed by other trades or subcontractors. Each trade and subcontractor is responsible for providing temporary protection of its own work.

1. Protect Work from spills, splatters, dippings, adhesives, bitumens, mortars, paints, plasters, welding or burning.
2. Protect finished Work from damage, defacement, staining, or scratching.
3. Protect finish Work from cleaning agents, or grinding and finishing equipment.
4. Protect adjacent and finished Work from damage, using tape, masking, covers or coatings and protective enclosures.
5. Coordinate installations and temporarily remove items to avoid damage from finishing Work.

E. Repair damage and soiling to the complete satisfaction of the Engineer; replace any materials or Work damaged to such an extent that they cannot be restored to their original condition, at no addition to the Contract Sum.

3.8 SCAFFOLDING, TARPAULINS

A. Wood Scaffolding: Do not use wood scaffolding, except for deck planking. All supporting members shall be of metal.

B. Tarpaulins: Certified flame retardant in accordance with NFPA 701.

3.9 SAFETY

A. Safety requirements of the Maryland Occupational Safety Authority supersede the following safety suggestions and shall govern all work on this project.

1. Contact Owner's representative before starting any work.
2. Make sure all objects attached to walls or ceilings are securely fastened.
3. Do not work overhead of Owner's personnel.
4. When cutting or chipping concrete, protect against spalling below and against flying chips.

5. Do not block doors with ladders; if blocking is necessary, place a "Caution" sign on other side of door.
6. Keep the work area clear of debris or other items over which people might trip.

3.10 HEAVY EQUIPMENT

A. Provide, either through own organization or through Subcontractors, all construction cranes, and other rigging, concrete lifts, chutes, and the like required for completion of work.

B. All such construction shall be carried out in conformance with local codes and subject to the approval of Engineer. Do not locate or move cranes, chutes or other heavy equipment in such a manner as to damage or strain the framework of any building. Contractor shall be responsible for the integrity of the site and shall replace any and all construction damaged by the use of equipment.

C. Contractor and its Subcontractors shall be entirely responsible for the proper handling and safety of all equipment used.

3.11 SECURITY

A. Provide security and facilities to protect Work, and existing facilities, and Owner's operations from unauthorized entry, vandalism, or theft.

B. Coordinate with Owner's security program.

3.12 ACCESS ROADS

A. Provide detours necessary for unimpeded traffic flow.

B. Provide and maintain access to fire hydrants, free of obstructions.

C. Use of sidewalks or roads outside the property lines shall be with permission and approval of the authorities having jurisdiction.

3.13 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition.

B. Remove waste materials, debris, and rubbish from site daily and dispose off-site.

3.14 REMOVAL OF UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS

A. Remove temporary above grade utilities, equipment, facilities, materials, prior to Substantial Completion inspection.

B. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary work.

C. Restore existing facilities used during construction to original condition. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 5713

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Erosion and sediment control for exterior construction operations.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Trenching: Section 31 2000.

B. Piping: Section 22 1115.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONTROL DEVICES

A. Erosion control devices as required in accordance with Pollution Control Standards of the State of Maryland.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Control erosion and runoff of earth and silt, etc.

B. Maintain controls to preclude general sedimentation and sedimentation of local storm water systems.

C. Strictly adhere to Pollution Control Standards for the State of Maryland applicable to the work included under this Contract and prevent pollution of land, air and water.

D. Be responsible to see that execution of the work does not cause such pollution at any time during performance of the work.

E. Implement soil erosion and sediment control in strict accordance with provisions of the Standards and Specifications for Soil Erosion and Sediment Control in "Developing Areas".

F. Before proceeding with the work, become thoroughly familiar with the above standards and their impact on the work.

G. Limit initial grading to that necessary to gain access to the site and to enable excavation for foundations and utility installation. Other grading or clearing shall be limited to remain just ahead of the new construction planned. Accomplish work so that runoff will be controlled and erosion contained.

H. No cuts or fills shall exceed three feet at any one time exclusive of foundation and trench excavations.

I. Fill materials, except for topsoil, shall not contain organic or other deleterious material. Compact fill as specified.

J. Grading shall be accomplished such that existing surface drainage is not impaired, a potential hazard is not created, hazardous erosion will not occur or sediment will not collect in drainage systems of adjacent properties or of alleys, streets and highways.

K. Drainage shall be piped into storm drains before it can cause erosion if such is feasible or it shall be directed into stable areas at non-erosive velocities in a manner consistent with established good practices for erosion control.

L. Immediately upon completion of final grading, all such graded areas shall be stabilized with temporary or permanent vegetation, mulch or paving.

M. Remove all sediment control devices after contributing areas have been stabilized and the removal is approved by the Soil Conservation Service and other agencies having jurisdiction.

3.2 DEWATERING

A. Remove, from the start of excavation until completion of backfilling, all water from excavations.

B. Remove all ground water, including water from such sources as springs, seepage, leakage, perched water and all surface water from such sources as rain, snow, runoff, streets, gutters, hydrants, accident spillage and liquid mud.

C. Water and removal: Considered unclassified and full responsibility of the Contractor, without additional cost to the Owner.

D. Direct water, mud, etc., as removed from excavations to an approved sediment control device.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 6000

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Products.

B. Product Options.

C. Substitutions.

D. Delivery, Storage, and Handling.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Product options and substitution procedures: Division 0

1.3 PRODUCTS

A. Products: Means new material, machinery, components, equipment, fixtures, and systems forming the Work. Does not include machinery and equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying and erection of the Work. Products may also include existing materials or components required for reuse.

B. Labeling and Testing Electrical Components and Equipment: As specified in Mechanical and Electrical Basic Materials and Methods.

C. Do not use materials and equipment removed from existing premises, except as specifically permitted by the Contract Documents.

D. All products and materials shall be of the specified level of quality, suitable for the conditions and expected performance of the project, and of standard manufacture.

E. All equipment, construction and installation must meet requirements of Local, State and Federal Governing Codes.

F. Singular Number: In cases where material, a device, or part of the equipment is referred to in the singular number in the specifications, it is intended that such reference shall apply to as many items of material, devices, or parts of the equipment as are required to complete the installation as shown on the drawings or required for proper operation of the system.

1.4 PRODUCT OPTIONS

A. General: Where Contractor is permitted to use a product other than the specific item and model named as the basis of design, Contractor is responsible for all coordination and additional costs as specified in article 1.5 for substitutions.

B. Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only: Any product meeting those standards or description.

C. Products specified by naming one or more manufacturers, or model name or catalog reference number: Products specified establish a standard of quality, options to be included, and performance.

1. Where other acceptable manufacturers are named, Contractor may provide products only of those manufacturers, which meet the specifications.
2. Where specification permits “equal” products, without naming other acceptable manufacturers, Contractor may use products of any manufacturer, which meet the specifications.

D. Products specified by naming one or more manufacturers, or model name or catalog reference number: Products specified establish a standard of quality, options to be included, and performance, and shall not be construed as limiting competition. Contractor may use products of any manufacturer, which meet the specifications.

E. Products Specified by Naming One Manufacturer or particular product, with no provision for other options: No options or substitutions allowed.

1.5 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Engineer will consider requests for Substitutions only within 30 days after date established in Notice to Proceed.

B. Instructions to Bidders specify time restrictions for submitting requests for Substitutions during the bidding period, in accordance with requirements specified in this Section.

C. Substitutions may be considered when a product becomes unavailable through no fault of the Contractor.

D. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed Substitution with Contract Documents.

E. A request constitutes a representation that the Contractor:

1. Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product.
2. Will provide the same warranty for the Substitution as for the specified product.
3. Will coordinate installation and make changes to other Work which may be required for the Work to be complete with no additional cost to Owner.
4. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension which may subsequently become apparent.

F. Substitutions will not be considered when they are indicated or implied on shop drawing or product data submittals, without separate written request, or when acceptance will require revision to the Contract Documents.

G. Substitution Submittal Procedure:

1. Submit copy of request for Substitution for consideration. Limit each request to one proposed Substitution.
2. Submit shop drawings, product data, and certified test results attesting to the proposed product equivalence.
3. The Engineer will notify Contractor, in writing, of decision to accept or reject request.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.

B. Promptly inspect shipments to assure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.

C. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

D. Store and protect products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible. Store sensitive products in weather-tight, climate controlled enclosures.

E. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports, above ground.

F. Provide off-site storage and protection when site does not permit on-site storage or protection.

G. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to avoid condensation.

H. Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.

I. Provide equipment and personnel to store products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

J. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to assure products are undamaged and are maintained under specified conditions.

K. Ship equipment in sections of suitable size for entering the building. Make all necessary arrangements for bringing equipment into the building and installing it in its ultimate location.

L. Deliver all package products to the job site in manufacturer's unopened, original, standard containers with grade seals unbroken and labels intact.

M. All materials received on the site shall be clean or be cleaned upon arrival.

N. Consult the Engineer before placing building materials or supplies on the building structure, so as not to overload the structure.

O. Laterally brace stacks and piles of materials.

P. Metals shall be free of mud, ice, frost, rust or foreign materials which will damage the finish.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. All materials and equipment shall be installed and completed in a first class and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the best modern methods, practice and manufacturer's instructions. Any work which does not present an orderly and neat or workmanlike appearance shall be removed and replaced when so directed in writing by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7329

CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Requirements and limitations for cutting and patching of Work.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Work by Owner or by separate contractors: Section 01 1000

B. Submittal procedures: Section 01 3300.

C. Product options and substitutions: Section 01 6000.

D. Individual product specification sections:

1. Cutting and patching incidental to work of the Section.
2. Advance notification to other Sections of openings required in work of those Sections.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration which affects:

1. Integrity of weather-exposed or moisture-resistant element.
2. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.
3. Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.
4. Work of Owner or separate contractor.

B. Include in request:

1. Identification of Project.
2. Location and description of affected work.
3. Necessity for cutting or alteration.
4. Description of proposed work, and products to be used.
5. Effect on work of Owner or separate contractor.
6. Written permission of affected separate contractor.
7. Date and time work will be executed.

C. Submit evidence of Specialist's experience.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. If, in the course of the work, workers encounter a material they suspect to present some other hazard:

1. Promptly notify the Owner and Engineer in writing.
2. Do not perform any work which would disturb the suspected material until written instructions have been received.

B. Drawings showing utilities in concealed locations are based on the best information available but are not represented as being precisely correct. Work of the contract includes digging, cutting, drilling, using nondestructive methods, and other methods of locating concealed utilities in the field.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Primary products: Those required for original installation. Comply with contract requirements.

B. Product substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit request for substitution as required in Section 01 6000.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Inspect existing conditions prior to commencing Work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching.

B. After uncovering existing work, inspect conditions affecting performance of work.

C. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to Engineer in writing; do not proceed with work until Engineer has provided further instructions.

D. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Maintain excavations free of water.

3.3 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Execute cutting, fitting, and patching including excavation and fill to complete work.

B. Fit products together, to integrate with other work.

C. Uncover work to install ill-timed work.

D. Remove and replace defective or non-conforming work.

E. Provide openings for the installation of mechanical and electrical work.

3.4 PERFORMANCE

A. Execute work by methods to avoid damage to other work, and which will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing.

B. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval. Neatly cut holes and slots to size required, with minimum disturbance to adjacent work; cut holes in concrete slabs for pipes and conduit with core drills of proper sizes. Openings shall be covered temporarily when not in use and patched as soon as work is installed.

C. Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

D. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7700

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Closeout procedures.

B. Final cleaning.

C. Adjusting.

D. Project record documents.

E. Operation and maintenance data.

F. Warranties.

G. Spare parts and maintenance materials.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Submittals: Section 01 3300.

B. Cleaning: Section 01 5000.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Closeout Procedures:

1. Submit written certification that Contract Documents have been reviewed, Work has been inspected, and that Work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents and ready for Engineers' inspection.
2. Provide submittals to Owner that is required by governing or other authorities.
3. Submit final Application for Payment identifying total adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments, and sum remaining due.

B. Project Record Documents:

1. Maintain on site, one set of the following record documents; record actual revisions to the Work:

    a. Contract Drawings.
    b. Specifications.
    c. Addenda.
    d. Change Orders and other Modifications to the Contract.
    e. Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.

2. Maintain Record Documents separate from documents used for construction.
3. Record information concurrent with construction progress.
4. Specifications: Legibly mark and record at each Product section description of actual Products installed, including the following:

    a. Manufacturer's name and product model and number.

b. Product substitutions or alternates utilized.
c. Changes made by Addenda and Modifications.

5. Record Documents and Shop Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction including:

a. Measured depths of foundations in relation to finish [first] [main] floor datum.
b. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
c. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.
d. Field changes of dimension and detail.
e. Details not on original Contract Drawings.

6. Delete title block from all documents.
7. Submit documents to Engineer with final Application for Payment.

1.4 WARRANTIES

A. All work and equipment provided as work of the Contract shall be fully warranted under the general project warranty.

B. During the correction period, the Contractor shall promptly correct any work found to be defective, or otherwise not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, on receipt of written notice from the Owner. Except as otherwise required in General Conditions, the correction period is one year after the date of substantial completion of the work. Work requiring correction shall promptly be repaired or completely replaced at no addition to the Contract Sum.

C. Provide notarized copies.

D. Execute and assemble documents from Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers.

E. Submit to Owner prior to final Application for Payment.

F. For items of Work delayed beyond date of Substantial Completion, provide updated submittal within ten days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. Execute final cleaning prior to final inspection.

B. Clean exterior glass and surfaces exposed to view; stains and foreign substances.

C. Clean debris from gutters and drainage systems.

D. Clean site; sweep paved areas, rake clean landscaped surfaces.

E. Remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish, and construction facilities from the site.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 4119

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section includes the following:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of a building or structure.
2. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.
3. Repair procedures for selective demolition operations.

B. Related sections include the following:

1. Cutting and Patching for cutting and patching procedures for selective demolition operations Division 01.
2. Demolishing, cutting, patching, or relocating mechanical items: Divisions 23.
3. Demolishing, cutting, patching, or relocating electrical items: Divisions 26.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ANSI A10.6: Safety Requirements for Demolition.

B. NFPA 241: Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.

B. Remove and salvage: Detach items from existing construction and deliver them to Owner.

C. Remove and reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.

D. Existing to remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, demolished materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

B. Inventory: After selective demolition is complete, submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.

C. Landfill records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous or regulated wastes.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Demolition firm qualifications: An experienced firm that has specialized in demolition work similar in material and extent to that indicated for this project.

B. Regulatory requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6 and NFPA 241.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner's operations.

B. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities.

1. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Owner assumes no responsibility for condition of areas to be selectively demolished.

1. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

D. Hazardous materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the work.

1. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner before start of the work.
2. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Engineer and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract

E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site will not be permitted.

F. Utility service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.

B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.

C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled and items to be removed and salvaged.

D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to Engineer.

E. Perform surveys as the work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES

A. Existing utilities: Maintain services indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

B. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to Owner and to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Provide at least 72 hours' notice to Owner if shutdown of service is required during changeover.

C. Utility requirements: Refer to Divisions 23, 26, and 31 Sections for shutting off, disconnecting, removing, and sealing or capping utilities. Do not start selective demolition work until utility disconnecting and sealing have been completed and verified in writing.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Dangerous materials: Drain, purge, or otherwise remove, collect, and dispose of chemicals, gases, explosives, acids, flammables, or other dangerous materials before proceeding with selective demolition operations.

B. Site access and temporary controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Maintain streets and walkways, erect temporary protection, and protect existing site improvements as required in Section 01 5000, Temporary Facilities and Controls.
2. Erect a plainly visible fence around drip line of individual trees or around perimeter drip line of groups of trees to remain.

C. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain shoring, bracing, or structural support to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

3.4 POLLUTION CONTROLS

A. Dust control: Use water mist, temporary enclosures, and other suitable methods to limit the spread of dust and dirt. Comply with governing environmental-protection regulations.

1. Do not use water when it may damage existing construction or create hazardous or objectionable conditions, such as ice, flooding, and pollution.

B. Disposal: Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

C. Cleaning: Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level.
2. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
3. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
4. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
5. Remove large objects and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
6. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.

B. Existing facilities: Comply with Owner's requirements for using and protecting walkways, loading docks, building entries, and other building facilities during selective demolition operations.

C. Removed and salvaged items: Comply with the following:

1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
4. Transport items to Owner's storage area designated by Owner.
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

D. Concrete: Demolish in small sections. Cut concrete to a depth of at least 3/4 inch (19 mm) at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw. Dislodge concrete from reinforcement at perimeter of areas being demolished, cut reinforcement, and then remove remainder of concrete indicated for selective demolition. Neatly trim openings to dimensions indicated.

3.6 PATCHING AND REPAIRS

A. General: Promptly repair damage to adjacent construction caused by selective demolition operations.

B. Patching: Comply with Section 01 7329, Cutting and Patching.

3.7 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. General: Promptly dispose of demolished materials. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 0500

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Requirements applicable to more than one section of Division 23.

B. Basic material and equipment required for the HVAC piping work.

C. Piping tests.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Project and special warranties: Division 01.

B. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Division 01.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. American Society of Mechanical Engineers

1. ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.
2. ASME A 13.1: Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems.
3. ASME B 31.1: Power Piping.
4. ASME B 31.9: Building Services Piping.

B. American Society of Testing and Materials

1. ASTM A 234: Standard Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service
2. ASTM B 32: Standard Specification for Solder Metal
3. ASTM B 88: Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube
4. ASTM B 813: Standard Specification for Liquid and Paste Fluxes for Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube
5. ASTM D 635: Standard Test Method for Rate of Burning and/or Extent and Time of Burning of Plastics in a Horizontal Position
6. ASTM E 84: Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
7. ASTM E 548: Standard Guide for General Criteria Used for Evaluating Laboratory Competence
8. ASTM D 2564: Standard Specification for Solvent Cements for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems
9. ASTM F 656: Standard Specification for Primers for use in Solvent Cement Joints of Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe and Fittings

C. American Welding Society

1. AWS D1.1: Structural Welding - Steel
2. AWS A5.8: Specification for Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding.
3. AWS D10.9: Specification for Qualification of Welding Procedures and Welders for Piping and Tubing
4. AWS QC1: Specification for AWS Certification of Welding Inspectors

D. NFPA 70: National Electric Code

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Project correction period: A period after Substantial Completion of the work during which the Contractor shall correct every part of the work found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents, promptly after receipt of written notice.

B. Qualified testing agency: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548; and with additional qualifications specified in individual sections; and where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.

1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.

C. DN: Dimension Nominale, nominal pipe size in millimeters, in accordance with the metric system for construction, Systeme Internationale (SI).

D. NPS: Nominal pipe size in inches, in accordance with standard U.S. designations for manufactured pipe. Pipe sizes do not change when projects are designed and built in metric units; each size has a consistent name (nominal dimension) in each system.

1.5 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. The drawings and system performances have been designed based on the use of the particular manufacturer’s products specified and scheduled on the drawings.

B. Products of other manufacturers that are listed under the article "Acceptable Manufacturers," or permitted as "equal," are permitted provided:

1. Product shall meet the specifications.
2. Contractor shall make, without addition to the contract sum, all adjustments for deviations so that the final installation is complete and functions as the design basis product is intended.

C. Do not propose products with dimensions or other characteristics different from the design basis product that render their use impractical, or cause functional fit, access, or connection problems.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop drawings:

1. Schedule of welding and brazing procedures proposed for each piping system in the project.

B. Certifications: Proof of operator and testing agency personnel qualifications as required for welding and brazing in the article "Quality Assurance" below.

C. Test reports: Field test results for each piping system as specified in Part 3 below.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide materials and perform work in accordance with the plumbing, mechanical, electrical, building, fire, health and safety, and other applicable codes and regulations of the state, county or city in which the work is performed.

B. Welding procedures and operator qualifications for structural welding: AWS D1.1, Structural Welding Code Steel, electric arc process.

C. Welding and brazing procedures and operator qualifications for building systems piping:

1. AWS D10.9, Qualification of Welding Procedures and Welders for Piping and Tubing.
2. ASME B31.9, Building Services Piping.

D. Qualifications of independent testing laboratory personnel:

1. Welding inspectors: AWS QC1, Certification of Welding Inspectors.

2. Nondestructive evaluation personnel: American Society for Nondestructive Testing Recommended Practice.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Piping techniques, testing, identification, painting, and operating instructions specified in this section apply to products specified in other sections of Division 23.

2.2 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Plastic PVC pipe joint materials:

1. Primer: ASTM F 656 and containing methyl ethyl ketone or acetone
2. Solvent cement : ASTM D 2564

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Manufacturers' instructions: Except as modified by drawings or specifications, install products and equipment in accordance with manufacturers' instructions and recommendations applicable to the project conditions.

1. Immediately notify Engineer if a difference or discrepancy is found between manufacturers' instructions and the drawings or specifications.

B. The contract drawings are diagrammatic and do not indicate all fittings or offsets in pipes or all specialties required. Provide required fittings, offsets, and specialties to coordinate the work.

3.2 PIPE INSTALLATION

A. Install piping free of sags and bends.

B. Remove burrs resulting from cutting pipe or from any other operation.

C. Thoroughly clean pipe and fittings before they are installed, and keep them clean until the acceptance of the completed work. Cap or plug the ends of the lines so as to prevent earth and other debris from entering during construction.

D. Plastic piping installation:

1. Cut pipe true and square with a fine-tooth saw and file the end smooth with a fine-tooth file. Remove all saw marks and burrs with sandpaper.
2. Clean connecting surfaces of both pipe and fitting with primer.
3. Apply solvent cement liberally with clean brush, first to fitting and then to pipe (outer surface and end). Lap the solvent cement a minimum of 0.25 inch (6 mm) over depth of fitting.
4. Join pipe and fitting to full depth of fitting, giving fitting at least one-quarter turn on pipe to distribute cement.
5. Pipe and fitting shall show a small fillet or bead completely around pipe without any voids, or fitting shall be cut out and new fitting made up and installed. Allow a minimum of 48 hours drying time for each joint.

3.3 PIPING TESTS

A. Weld testing: To test heating water and chilled water piping systems, employ a qualified commercial inspection and testing laboratory to conduct visual and nondestructive tests of welds in accordance with the applicable requirements of the article Quality "Assurance" in Part 1 above.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 0504

HVAC DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Extent and location of demolition are shown on the drawings.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Demolition: Division 02

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Demolition shall be carried out as expeditiously as possible in accordance with accepted practice and applicable code provisions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DEMOLITION

A. Comply with demolition and disposal requirements of Division 02.

B. Drain and refill portions of existing piping systems necessary to implement the work of this project.

1. Isolation valves shall be closed to keep systems operational in Owner-occupied portions of adjacent buildings.
2. Activities for draining systems shall be scheduled and coordinated with the Owner in accordance with Division 01 requirements for isolation of piping systems.

C. Remove anchors, bolts, mechanical penetration seals, and fasteners associated with piping to be removed.

3.2 DISPOSAL

A. Dispose of equipment and materials removed, and rubbish and waste material, as work progresses. Do not allow demolition debris to accumulate on site. Remove products of demolition from the building daily.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 2115

PREFABRICATED INSULATED PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Insulated piping for underground installation, factory-designed and completely prefabricated.

B. Systems:

1. Heating water supply and return
2. Chilled water supply and return

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. General information and piping materials and methods: Section 23 0500.

B. Underground warning tape: Section Division 31.

C. Trenching: Division 31

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Install system with steel pipe for heating water supply and return and chilled water supply and return.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop drawings: Provide shop drawings at a scale no smaller than 0.25 inch equals 1 foot (1:50), showing layout of piping system and identifying pipe segments and fittings.

B. Product data:

1. Each type of piping system, with fittings and accessories; include manufacturer's written installation instructions.
2. Insulation.
3. Jacket.

C. Certificates:

1. Qualifications of manufacturer's factory-trained technician.
2. Supervising technician's certificate that system has been installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. System shall be installed under the supervision of the manufacturer's qualified factory-trained technician.

B. Pipe shall be certified by the manufacturer to meet referenced standards and shall bear a label, directly on the pipe, indicating compliance.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store fitting insulation materials at temperatures between 50 and 70 degrees F (28 and 39 degrees C) until the time of installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis-of-design product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide system manufactured by Perma-Pipe, or comparable system by one of the following:

1. Insul-Tek
2. Perma-Pipe
3. Rovanco Corp.
4. Thermacor
5. Thermal Pipe Systems
6. Tricon Piping Systems, Inc.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. General: Steel pipe and fitting materials shall comply with requirements of Sections 23 0500 and 23 2113.

B. Steel pipe and fittings: ASTM A 53, Grade B, Type E (electric resistance welded), Schedule 40, black steel; with welding fittings.

C. Insulation: Rigid polyurethane, no less than 90 percent closed cell.

1. Density: 1.9 to 2.1 lbs per cubic foot.
2. k Factor: 0.14.
3. Thickness: Nominal 2.5 to 2 inch, to match the thickness of the insulation on the respective, existing piping.

D. Jacket: ASTM D 1784, PVC, Type I, Grade 1, 0.06 inches thick.

2.3 PREFABRICATED SYSTEM WITH STEEL CARRIER PIPE

A. Factory-designed and completely prefabricated system, including insulated, jacketed pipe and fittings, and accessories.

B. Insulation ends shall be protected with factory-applied moisture barrier.

C. Factory-provided fittings and accessories shall be provided factory-insulated and -jacketed, and sealed for shipment and handling.

D. Manufacturer's standard compatible sealing materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Piping adjoining the preinsulated piping shall be anchored at or near the point of connection.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install preinsulated piping under the supervision of the manufacturer's qualified representative, in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Where insulated lengths are cut, seal.

C. Install in trench as indicated on the drawings, on a bed of sand, giving uniform support along entire length.

D. Connect steel piping by butt as specified in Section 23 0500, Common Work Results for HVAC.

E. Immediately after piping is installed in the trench, partially backfill in the middle of each unit, leaving joints exposed for testing.

F. Hydrostatically test piping as required in Section 23 0500, Common Work Results for HVAC.

G. After tests are successfully completed with no leaks, insulate connections and fittings as required, and hand place and hand tamp backfill in 4-inch layers to at least 12 inches above the top of the insulation. Complete backfilling as specified in Division 31. Do not use tracked or wheeled vehicles for compacting.

H. Submit certificate of manufacturer's representative as required in the article "Submittals" above.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0504

ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Extent and location of demolition are shown on the drawings.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Demolition: Division 02.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Demolition shall be carried out as expeditiously as possible, in accordance with accepted practice and applicable building code provisions.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. If, in the course of the work, workers unexpectedly encounter a material not identified for special removal but which they suspect to be asbestos, to contain lead or PCBs, or to present some other hazard:

1. Promptly notify the Owner and Architect in writing.
2. Do not perform any work which would disturb the suspected material until written instructions have been received.

B. Protect adjacent materials indicated to remain. Install and maintain dust and noise barriers to keep dirt, dust, and noise from being transmitted to adjacent areas. Remove protection and barriers after demolition operations are complete.

C. Locate, identify, and protect mechanical and electrical services passing through demolition area and serving other areas outside the demolition limits. Maintain services to areas outside demolition limits. When services must be interrupted, install temporary services for affected areas.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect existing building and equipment that is to remain, particularly to prevent entry of either dust or water. Ensure weathertightness at all times. Keep materials on hand to patch and maintain protection.

3.2 DEMOLITION

A. Comply with demolition and disposal requirements of Division 02.

B. Perform removal work neatly with the least possible disturbance to the building.

C. Provide temporary barriers, danger signals, and appurtenances for protection of personnel and equipment during removal operations.

D. Demolish, remove, demount, and disconnect inactive and obsolete conduit, fittings and specialties, equipment, and fixtures.

E. Remove the anchors, bolts, and fasteners associated with conduit and equipment to be removed.

F. Cap and seal empty conduits that are existing to remain.

3.3 DISPOSAL

A. Dispose of equipment and materials removed, and rubbish and waste material, as work progresses. Do not allow demolition debris to accumulate on site. Remove products of demolition from the building daily.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 1000

SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Protecting existing vegetation to remain.
2. Removing existing vegetation.
3. Clearing and grubbing.
4. Stripping and stockpiling topsoil.
5. Removing above- and below-grade site improvements.
6. Disconnecting, capping or sealing, and removing site utilities or abandoning site utilities in place.
7. Temporary erosion and sedimentation control.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Subsoil: Soil beneath the level of subgrade; soil beneath the topsoil layers of a naturally occurring soil profile, typified by less than 1 percent organic matter and few soil organisms.

B. Surface Soil: Soil that is present at the top layer of the existing soil profile. In undisturbed areas, surface soil is typically called "topsoil," but in disturbed areas such as urban environments, the surface soil can be subsoil.

C. Topsoil: Top layer of the soil profile consisting of existing native surface topsoil or existing in-place surface soil; the zone where plant roots grow.

D. Plant-Protection Zone: Area surrounding individual trees, groups of trees, shrubs, or other vegetation to be protected during construction and indicated on Drawings.

E. Tree-Protection Zone: Area surrounding individual trees or groups of trees to be protected during construction and indicated on Drawings.

F. Vegetation: Trees, shrubs, groundcovers, grass, and other plants.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.5 MATERIAL OWNERSHIP

A. Except for materials indicated to be stockpiled or otherwise remain Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Existing Conditions: Documentation of existing trees and plantings, adjoining construction, and site improvements that establishes preconstruction conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by site clearing.

B. Record Drawings: Identifying and accurately showing locations of capped utilities and other subsurface structural, electrical, and mechanical conditions.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Topsoil Stripping and Stockpiling Program: Prepare a written program to systematically demonstrate the ability of personnel to properly follow procedures and handle materials and equipment during the Work. Include dimensioned diagrams for placement and protection of stockpiles.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed trafficways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Salvageable Improvements: Carefully remove items indicated to be salvaged and store on Owner's premises.

C. Utility Locator Service: Notify Miss Utility for area where Project is located before site clearing.

D. Do not commence site clearing operations until temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures are in place.

E. Soil Stripping, Handling, and Stockpiling: Perform only when the soil is dry or slightly moist.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Satisfactory Soil Material: Requirements for satisfactory soil material are specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."

1. Obtain approved borrow soil material off-site when satisfactory soil material is not available on-site.

B. Antirust Coating: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, self-curing, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI #23 (surface-tolerant, anticorrosive metal primer) or SSPC-Paint 20 or SSPC-Paint 29 zinc-rich coating.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.

B. Protect existing site improvements to remain from damage during construction.

1. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to Owner.

3.2 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

A. Provide temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to erosion- and sedimentation-control Drawings and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Inspect, maintain, and repair erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.

C. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls, and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

3.3 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Owner will arrange for disconnecting and sealing indicated utilities that serve existing structures before site clearing, when requested by Contractor.

1. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before proceeding with site clearing.

B. Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap utilities indicated to be removed.

C. Interrupting Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others, unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

D. Excavate for and remove underground utilities indicated to be removed.

3.4 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

A. Remove obstructions, trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to permit installation of new construction.

1. Do not remove trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or to be relocated.

2. Use only hand methods or air spade for grubbing within protection zones.
3. Chip removed tree branches and dispose of off-site.

B. Fill depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.

1. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding a loose depth of 8 inches, and compact each layer to a density equal to adjacent original ground.

3.5 TOPSOIL STRIPPING

A. Remove sod and grass before stripping topsoil.

B. Strip topsoil to depth of 6 inches in a manner to prevent intermingling with underlying subsoil or other waste materials.

1. Remove subsoil and nonsoil materials from topsoil, including clay lumps, gravel, and other objects larger than 2 inches in diameter; trash, debris, weeds, roots, and other waste materials.

C. Stockpile topsoil away from edge of excavations without intermixing with subsoil or other materials. Grade and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust and erosion by water.

1. Limit height of topsoil stockpiles to 72 inches.
2. Do not stockpile topsoil within protection zones.
3. Stockpile surplus topsoil to allow for respreading deeper topsoil.

3.6 SITE IMPROVEMENTS

A. Remove existing above- and below-grade improvements as indicated and necessary to facilitate new construction.

B. Remove slabs, paving, curbs, gutters, and aggregate base as indicated.

1. Unless existing full-depth joints coincide with line of demolition, neatly saw-cut along line of existing pavement to remain before removing adjacent existing pavement. Saw-cut faces vertically.
2. Paint cut ends of steel reinforcement in concrete to remain with two coats of antirust coating, following coating manufacturer's written instructions. Keep paint off surfaces that will remain exposed.

3.7 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Remove surplus soil material, unsuitable topsoil, obstructions, demolished materials, and waste materials including trash and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 2000

EARTH MOVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Excavating and filling for rough grading the Site.
2. Preparing subgrades for pavements and turf and grasses.
3. Subbase course and base course for asphalt paving.
4. Subsurface drainage backfill for walls and trenches.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 311000 "Site Clearing" for site stripping, grubbing, stripping and stockpiling topsoil, and removal of above- and below-grade improvements and utilities.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Backfill: Soil material or controlled low-strength material used to fill an excavation.

1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over pipe in a trench, including haunches to support sides of pipe.
2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.

B. Base Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subbase course and hot-mix asphalt paving.

C. Bedding Course: Aggregate layer placed over the excavated subgrade in a trench before laying pipe.

D. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.

E. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated.

1. Authorized Additional Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions as directed by Architect.
2. Bulk Excavation: Excavation more than 10 feet in width and more than 30 feet in length.
3. Unauthorized Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions without direction by Architect. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Architect, will be without additional compensation.

F. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.

G. Rock:

1. Rock material in beds, ledges, unstratified masses, conglomerate deposits, and boulders of rock material 3/4 cu. yd. or more in volume that exceed a standard penetration

resistance of 100 blows/2 inches when tested by a geotechnical testing agency, according to ASTM D1586.

H. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other fabricated stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.

I. Subbase Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and base course for hot-mix asphalt pavement, or aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and a cement concrete pavement or a cement concrete or hot-mix asphalt walk.

J. Subgrade: Uppermost surface of an excavation or the top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, drainage course, or topsoil materials.

K. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables as well as underground services within buildings.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct pre-excavation conference at Project site.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of the following manufactured products required:

1. Geotextiles.
2. Warning tapes.

B. Samples for Verification: For the following products, in sizes indicated below:

1. Geotextile: 12 by 12 inches.
2. Warning Tape: 12 inches long; of each color.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Geotechnical Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM E329 and ASTM D3740 for testing indicated.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during earth-moving operations.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Utility Locator Service: Notify "Miss Utility" for area where Project is located before beginning earth-moving operations.

C. Do not commence earth-moving operations until temporary site fencing and erosion- and sedimentation-control measures specified in Section 311000 "Site Clearing" are in place.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.

B. Satisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, and SM according to ASTM D2487, or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.

1. Liquid Limit: ≤ 40
2. Plasticity Index: ≤15.

C. Unsatisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GC, SC, CL, ML, OL, CH, MH, OH, and PT according to ASTM D2487, or a combination of these groups.

1. Unsatisfactory soils also include satisfactory soils not maintained within 2 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction.

D. Subbase Material: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

E. Base Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; with at least 95 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

F. Engineered Fill: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

G. Bedding Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; except with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

H. Sand: ASTM C33/C33M; fine aggregate.

2.2 GEOTEXTILES

A. Subsurface Drainage Geotextile: Nonwoven needle-punched geotextile, manufactured for subsurface drainage applications, made from polyolefins or polyesters; with elongation greater

than 50 percent; complying with AASHTO M 288 and the following, measured per test methods referenced:

1. Survivability:

    a. Class 2; AASHTO M 288.
    b. As follows:

        1) Grab Tensile Strength: 200 lbf; ASTM D4632.
        2) Tear Strength: 80 lbf; ASTM D4533.
        3) Puncture Strength: 450 lbf; ASTM D4833.

    c. Apparent Opening Size: No. 70 sieve, maximum; ASTM D4751.
    d. Permittivity: 1.1 per second, minimum; ASTM D4491.
    e. UV Stability: 70 percent after 500 hours' exposure; ASTM D4355.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches deep; colored as follows:

1. Red: Electric.
2. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
4. Blue: Water systems.
5. Green: Sewer systems.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth-moving operations.

B. Protect and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls during earth-moving operations.

C. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from freezing temperatures and frost. Remove temporary protection before placing subsequent materials.

3.2 DEWATERING

A. Provide dewatering system of sufficient scope, size, and capacity to control hydrostatic pressures and to lower, control, remove, and dispose of ground water and permit excavation and construction to proceed on dry, stable subgrades.

B. Prevent surface water and ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding Project site and surrounding area.

C. Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout, and damage by rain or water accumulation.

1. Reroute surface water runoff away from excavated areas. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Do not use excavated trenches as temporary drainage ditches.

D. Dispose of water removed by dewatering in a manner that avoids endangering public health, property, and portions of work under construction or completed. Dispose of water and sediment in a manner that avoids inconvenience to others.

3.3 EXPLOSIVES

A. Explosives:

1. Do not use explosives.

3.4 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

A. Unclassified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations regardless of the character of surface and subsurface conditions encountered. Unclassified excavated materials may include rock, soil materials, and obstructions. No changes in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time will be authorized for rock excavation or removal of obstructions.

1. If excavated materials intended for fill and backfill include unsatisfactory soil materials and rock, replace with satisfactory soil materials.
2. Remove rock to lines and grades indicated to permit installation of permanent construction without exceeding the following dimensions:

    a. 24 inches outside of concrete forms other than at footings.
    b. 12 inches outside of concrete forms at footings.
    c. 6 inches outside of minimum required dimensions of concrete cast against grade.
    d. Outside dimensions of concrete walls indicated to be cast against rock without forms or exterior waterproofing treatments.
    e. 6 inches beneath bottom of concrete slabs-on-grade.
    f. 6 inches beneath pipe in trenches and the greater of 24 inches wider than pipe or 42 inches wide.

B. Classified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations. Material to be excavated will be classified as earth and rock. Do not excavate rock until it has been classified and cross sectioned by Architect. The Contract Sum will be adjusted for rock excavation according to unit prices included in the Contract Documents. Changes in the Contract Time may be authorized for rock excavation.

1. Earth excavation includes excavating pavements and obstructions visible on surface; underground structures, utilities, and other items indicated to be removed; and soil, boulders, and other materials not classified as rock or unauthorized excavation.

    a. Intermittent drilling; blasting, if permitted; ram hammering; or ripping of material not classified as rock excavation is earth excavation.

2. Rock excavation includes removal and disposal of rock. Remove rock to lines and subgrade elevations indicated to permit installation of permanent construction without exceeding the following dimensions:

    a. 24 inches outside of concrete forms other than at footings.
    b. 12 inches outside of concrete forms at footings.
    c. 6 inches outside of minimum required dimensions of concrete cast against grade.
    d. Outside dimensions of concrete walls indicated to be cast against rock without forms or exterior waterproofing treatments.
    e. 6 inches beneath bottom of concrete slabs-on-grade.
    f. 6 inches beneath pipe in trenches and the greater of 24 inches wider than pipe or 42 inches wide.

3.5 EXCAVATION FOR WALKS AND PAVEMENTS

A. Excavate surfaces under walks and pavements to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades.

3.6 EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY TRENCHES

A. Excavate trenches to indicated gradients, lines, depths, and elevations.

1. Beyond building perimeter, excavate trenches to allow installation of top of pipe below frost line.

B. Excavate trenches to uniform widths to provide the following clearance on each side of pipe or conduit. Excavate trench walls vertically from trench bottom to 12 inches higher than top of pipe or conduit unless otherwise indicated.

1. Clearance: 12 inches each side of pipe or conduit.

C. Trench Bottoms:

1. Excavate and shape trench bottoms to provide uniform bearing and support of pipes and conduit. Shape subgrade to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits. Remove projecting stones and sharp objects along trench subgrade.

    a. For pipes and conduit less than 6 inches in nominal diameter, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support pipe and conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.
    b. For pipes and conduit 6 inches or larger in nominal diameter, shape bottom of trench to support bottom 90 degrees of pipe or conduit circumference. Fill depressions with tamped sand backfill.
    c. For flat-bottomed, multiple-duct conduit units, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.
    d. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.

3.7 SUBGRADE INSPECTION

A. Notify Architect when excavations have reached required subgrade.

B. If Architect determines that unsatisfactory soil is present, continue excavation and replace with compacted backfill or fill material as directed.

C. Proof-roll subgrade to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof-roll wet or saturated subgrades.
   1. Excavate soft spots, unsatisfactory soils, and areas of excessive pumping or rutting, as determined by Architect, and replace with compacted backfill or fill as directed.

D. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by Architect, without additional compensation.

3.8 STORAGE OF SOIL MATERIALS

A. Stockpile borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

   1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.

3.9 BACKFILL

A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following:

   1. Construction below finish grade including, where applicable, subdrainage, dampproofing, waterproofing, and perimeter insulation.
   2. Surveying locations of underground utilities for Record Documents.
   3. Testing and inspecting underground utilities.
   4. Removing concrete formwork.
   5. Removing trash and debris.
   6. Removing temporary shoring, bracing, and sheeting.
   7. Installing permanent or temporary horizontal bracing on horizontally supported walls.

B. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.10 UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL

A. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. Place and compact bedding course on trench bottoms and where indicated. Shape bedding course to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits.

C. Backfill voids with satisfactory soil while removing shoring and bracing.

D. Initial Backfill:

   1. Soil Backfill: Place and compact initial backfill of satisfactory soil, free of particles larger than 1 inch in any dimension, to a height of 12 inches over the pipe or conduit.

      a. Carefully compact initial backfill under pipe haunches and compact evenly up on both sides and along the full length of piping or conduit to avoid damage or displacement of piping or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.

E. Final Backfill:

1. Soil Backfill: Place and compact final backfill of satisfactory soil to final subgrade elevation.

F. Warning Tape: Install warning tape directly above utilities, 12 inches below finished grade, except 6 inches below subgrade under pavements and slabs.

3.11 SOIL FILL

A. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so fill material will bond with existing material.

B. Place and compact fill material in layers to required elevations as follows:

1. Under grass and planted areas, use satisfactory soil material.
2. Under walks and pavements, use satisfactory soil material.

C. Place soil fill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.12 SOIL MOISTURE CONTROL

A. Uniformly moisten or aerate subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill soil layer before compaction to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content.

1. Do not place backfill or fill soil material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.
2. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 2 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

3.13 COMPACTION OF SOIL BACKFILLS AND FILLS

A. Place backfill and fill soil materials in layers not more than 8 inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.

B. Place backfill and fill soil materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations and uniformly along the full length of each structure.

C. Compact soil materials to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D698:

1. Under structures, building slabs, steps, and pavements, scarify and recompact top 12 inches of existing subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 95 percent.
2. Under walkways, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 92 percent.
3. Under turf or unpaved areas, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 85 percent.
4. For utility trenches, compact each layer of initial and final backfill soil material at 85 percent.

3.14 GRADING

A. General: Uniformly grade areas to a smooth surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated.

1. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.
2. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.

B. Site Rough Grading: Slope grades to direct water away from buildings and to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to elevations required to achieve indicated finish elevations, within the following subgrade tolerances:

1. Turf or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch.
2. Walks: Plus or minus 1 inch.
3. Pavements: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.

3.15 SUBBASE AND BASE COURSES UNDER PAVEMENTS AND WALKS

A. Place subbase course and base course on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. On prepared subgrade, place subbase course and base course under pavements and walks as follows:
1. Place base course material over subbase course under hot-mix asphalt pavement.
2. Place subbase course and base course 6 inches or less in compacted thickness in a single layer.
3. Place subbase course and base course that exceeds 6 inches in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 6 inches thick or less than 3 inches thick.
4. Compact subbase course and base course at optimum moisture content to required grades, lines, cross sections, and thickness to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D698.

3.16 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earth moving only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.

C. Testing agency will test compaction of soils in place according to ASTM D1556, ASTM D2167, ASTM D2937, and ASTM D6938, as applicable. Tests will be performed at the following locations and frequencies:

1. Trench Backfill: At each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least one test for every 150 feet or less of trench length but no fewer than two tests.

D. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil materials to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

3.17 PROTECTION

A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.

1. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to depth as directed by Architect; reshape and recompact.

C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.

1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.18 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Remove surplus satisfactory soil and waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

B. Transport surplus satisfactory soil to designated storage areas on Owner's property. Stockpile or spread soil as directed by Architect.

1. Remove waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 1216

ASPHALT PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Hot-mix asphalt paving.
2. Hot-mix asphalt overlay.
3. Cold milling of existing asphalt pavement.
4. Hot-mix asphalt patching.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for subgrade preparation, fill material, separation geotextiles, unbound-aggregate subbase and base courses, and aggregate pavement shoulders.
2. Section 321313 "Concrete Paving" for concrete pavement and for separate concrete curbs, gutters, and driveway aprons.
3. Section 321373 "Concrete Paving Joint Sealants" for joint sealants and fillers at pavement terminations.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Hot-Mix Asphalt Designs:

1. Certification, by authorities having jurisdiction, of approval of each hot-mix asphalt design proposed for the Work.
2. For each hot-mix asphalt design proposed for the Work.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For paving-mix manufacturer and testing agency.

B. Material Certificates: For each paving material, include a statement that mixes containing recycled materials will perform equal to mixes produced from all new materials.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: **A paving-mix manufacturer registered with and approved by Maryland State Highway Administration.**

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified in accordance with ASTM D3666 for testing indicated.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with materials, workmanship, and other applicable requirements of AASHTO and the Maryland State Highway Administration for asphalt paving work.

1. Measurement and payment provisions and safety program submittals included in standard specifications do not apply to this Section.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not apply asphalt materials if subgrade is wet or excessively damp, if rain is imminent or expected before time required for adequate cure, or if the following conditions are not met:
1. Tack Coat: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F.
2. Asphalt Base Course: Minimum surface temperature of 40 deg F and rising at time of placement.
3. Asphalt Surface Course: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F at time of placement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 AGGREGATES

A. General: Use materials and gradations that have performed satisfactorily in previous installations.

B. Coarse Aggregate: ASTM D692/D692M, sound; angular crushed stone, crushed gravel, or cured, crushed blast-furnace slag.

C. Fine Aggregate: In accordance with the standards and specifications of the Maryland State Highway Administration.

2.2 ASPHALT MATERIALS

A. Asphalt Binder: AASHTO M 320 binder designation PG 64-22.

B. Asphalt Cement: In accordance with the standards and specifications of the Maryland State Highway Administration.

C. Tack Coat: In accordance with the standards and specifications of the Maryland State Highway Administration.

D. Water: Potable.

E. Undersealing Asphalt: ASTM D3141/D3141M; pumping consistency.

2.3 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. Herbicide: Commercial chemical for weed control, registered by the EPA, and not classified as "restricted use" for locations and conditions of application. Provide in granular, liquid, or wettable powder form.

B. Joint Sealant: In accordance with the standards and specifications of the Maryland State Highway Administration.

2.4 MIXES

A. Hot-Mix Asphalt: Dense-graded, hot-laid, hot-mix asphalt plant mixes **approved by Maryland State Highway Administration Standards and Specifications** and complying with the following requirements:

1. Provide mixes with a history of satisfactory performance in geographical area where Project is located.
2. Base Course: 19mm Superpave.
3. Surface Course: 9.5mm Superpave.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that subgrade is dry and in suitable condition to begin paving.

B. Proceed with paving only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Protection: Provide protective materials, procedures, and worker training to prevent asphalt materials from spilling, coating, or building up on curbs, driveway aprons, manholes, and other surfaces adjacent to the Work.

B. Proof-roll subgrade below pavements with heavy pneumatic-tired equipment to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof-roll wet or saturated subgrades.

1. Excavate soft spots, unsatisfactory soils, and areas of excessive pumping or rutting, as determined by Architect, and replace with compacted backfill or fill as directed.

3.3 COLD MILLING

A. Clean existing pavement surface of loose and deleterious material immediately before cold milling. Remove existing asphalt pavement by cold milling to grades and cross sections indicated.

1. Mill to a depth of 2 inches.

2. Mill to a uniform finished surface free of excessive gouges, grooves, and ridges.
3. Control rate of milling to prevent tearing of existing asphalt course.
4. Repair or replace curbs, driveway aprons, manholes, and other construction damaged during cold milling.
5. Excavate and trim unbound-aggregate base course, if encountered, and keep material separate from milled hot-mix asphalt.
6. Patch surface depressions deeper than 1 inch after milling, before wearing course is laid.
7. Keep milled pavement surface free of loose material and dust.
8. Do not allow milled materials to accumulate on-site.

3.4 PATCHING

A. Asphalt Pavement: Saw cut perimeter of patch and excavate existing pavement section to sound base. Excavate rectangular or trapezoidal patches, extending 12 inches into perimeter of adjacent sound pavement, unless otherwise indicated. Cut excavation faces vertically. Remove excavated material. Recompact existing unbound-aggregate base course to form new subgrade.

B. Portland Cement Concrete Pavement: Break cracked slabs and roll as required to reseat concrete pieces firmly.

1. Undersealing: Pump hot undersealing asphalt under rocking slab until slab is stabilized or, if necessary, crack slab into pieces and roll to reseat pieces firmly.
2. Remove disintegrated or badly cracked pavement. Excavate rectangular or trapezoidal patches, extending into perimeter of adjacent sound pavement, unless otherwise indicated. Cut excavation faces vertically. Recompact existing unbound-aggregate base course to form new subgrade.

C. Placing Single-Course Patch Material: Fill excavated pavement areas with hot-mix asphalt base mix for full thickness of patch and, while still hot, compact flush with adjacent surface.

3.5 REPAIRS

A. Leveling Course: Install and compact leveling course consisting of hot-mix asphalt surface course to level sags and fill depressions deeper than 1 inch in existing pavements.

1. Install leveling wedges in compacted lifts not exceeding 3 inches thick.

B. Crack and Joint Filling: Remove existing joint filler material from cracks or joints to a depth of 1/4 inch.

1. Clean cracks and joints in existing hot-mix asphalt pavement.
2. Use emulsified-asphalt slurry to seal cracks and joints less than 1/4 inch wide. Fill flush with surface of existing pavement and remove excess.
3. Use hot-applied joint sealant to seal cracks and joints more than 1/4 inch wide. Fill flush with surface of existing pavement and remove excess.

3.6 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. Ensure that prepared subgrade has been proof-rolled and is ready to receive paving. Immediately before placing asphalt materials, remove loose and deleterious material from substrate surfaces.

B. Herbicide Treatment: Apply herbicide in accordance with manufacturer's recommended rates and written application instructions. Apply to dry, prepared subgrade or surface of compacted-aggregate base before applying paving materials.

1. Mix herbicide with prime coat if formulated by manufacturer for that purpose.

C. Tack Coat: Apply uniformly to surfaces of existing pavement at a rate of 0.05 to 0.15 gal./sq. yd..

1. Allow tack coat to cure undisturbed before applying hot-mix asphalt paving.
2. Avoid smearing or staining adjoining surfaces, appurtenances, and surroundings. Remove spillages and clean affected surfaces.

3.7 HOT-MIX ASPHALT PLACEMENT

A. Machine place hot-mix asphalt on prepared surface, spread uniformly, and strike off. Place asphalt mix by hand in areas inaccessible to equipment in a manner that prevents segregation of mix. Place each course to required grade, cross section, and thickness when compacted.

1. Place hot-mix asphalt base course in number of lifts and thicknesses indicated.
2. Place hot-mix asphalt surface course in single lift.
3. Spread mix at a minimum temperature of 250 deg F.
4. Regulate paver machine speed to obtain smooth, continuous surface free of pulls and tears in asphalt-paving mat.

B. Promptly correct surface irregularities in paving course behind paver. Use suitable hand tools to remove excess material forming high spots. Fill depressions with hot-mix asphalt to prevent segregation of mix; use suitable hand tools to smooth surface.

3.8 JOINTS

A. Construct joints to ensure a continuous bond between adjoining paving sections. Construct joints free of depressions, with same texture and smoothness as other sections of hot-mix asphalt course.

1. Clean contact surfaces and apply tack coat to joints.
2. Offset longitudinal joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 6 inches.
3. Offset transverse joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 24 inches.
4. Compact joints as soon as hot-mix asphalt will bear roller weight without excessive displacement.
5. Compact asphalt at joints to a density within 2 percent of specified course density.

3.9 COMPACTION

A. General: Begin compaction as soon as placed hot-mix paving will bear roller weight without excessive displacement. Compact hot-mix paving with hot hand tampers or with vibratory-plate compactors in areas inaccessible to rollers.

1. Complete compaction before mix temperature cools to 185 deg F.

B. Breakdown Rolling: Complete breakdown or initial rolling immediately after rolling joints and outside edge. Examine surface immediately after breakdown rolling for indicated crown, grade, and smoothness. Correct laydown and rolling operations to comply with requirements.

C. Intermediate Rolling: Begin intermediate rolling immediately after breakdown rolling while hot-mix asphalt is still hot enough to achieve specified density. Continue rolling until hot-mix asphalt course has been uniformly compacted to the following density:

1. Average Density, Marshall Test Method: 96 percent of reference laboratory density in accordance with ASTM D6927, but not less than 94 percent or greater than 100 percent.
2. Average Density, Rice Test Method: 92 percent of reference maximum theoretical density in accordance with ASTM D2041/D2041M, but not less than 90 percent or greater than 96 percent.

D. Finish Rolling: Finish roll paved surfaces to remove roller marks while hot-mix asphalt is still warm.

E. Edge Shaping: While surface is being compacted and finished, trim edges of pavement to proper alignment. Bevel edges while asphalt is still hot; compact thoroughly.

F. Repairs: Remove paved areas that are defective or contaminated with foreign materials and replace with fresh, hot-mix asphalt. Compact by rolling to specified density and surface smoothness.

G. Protection: After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on pavement until it has cooled and hardened.

H. Erect barricades to protect paving from traffic until mixture has cooled enough not to become marked.

3.10 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

A. Pavement Thickness: Compact each course to produce thickness indicated within the following tolerances:

1. Base Course: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.
2. Surface Course: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.

B. Pavement Surface Smoothness: Compact each course to produce surface smoothness within the following tolerances as determined by using a 10-foot straightedge applied transversely or longitudinally to paved areas:

1. Base Course:1/4 inch.
2. Surface Course: 1/8 inch.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Thickness: In-place compacted thickness of hot-mix asphalt courses will be determined in accordance with ASTM D3549/D3549M.

C. Surface Smoothness: Finished surface of each hot-mix asphalt course will be tested for compliance with smoothness tolerances.

D. In-Place Density: Testing agency will take samples of uncompacted paving mixtures and compacted pavement in accordance with ASTM D979/D979M.

1. Reference maximum theoretical density will be determined by averaging results from four samples of hot-mix asphalt-paving mixture delivered daily to site, prepared in accordance with ASTM D2041/D2041M, and compacted in accordance with job-mix specifications.
2. In-place density of compacted pavement will be determined by testing core samples in accordance with ASTM D1188 or ASTM D2726/D2726M.

a. One core sample will be taken for every 1000 sq. yd. or less of installed pavement, with no fewer than three cores taken.
b. Field density of in-place compacted pavement may also be determined by nuclear method in accordance with ASTM D2950/D2950M and coordinated with ASTM D1188 or ASTM D2726/D2726M.

E. Replace and compact hot-mix asphalt where core tests were taken.

F. Remove and replace or install additional hot-mix asphalt where test results or measurements indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 1313

CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes concrete paving, including the following:

1. Parking lots.
2. Curbs and gutters.
3. Walks.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 321373 "Concrete Paving Joint Sealants" for joint sealants in expansion and contraction joints within concrete paving and in joints between concrete paving and asphalt paving or adjacent construction.
2. Section 321713 "Parking Bumpers."
3. Section 321723 "Pavement Markings."
4. Section 321726 "Tactile Warning Surfacing" for detectable warning pavers.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, slag cement, and other pozzolans.

B. W/C Ratio: The ratio by weight of water to cementitious materials.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete paving mixture. Include alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified ready-mix concrete manufacturer and testing agency.

B. Material Certificates: For the following, from manufacturer:

1. Cementitious materials.
2. Steel reinforcement and reinforcement accessories.
3. Fiber reinforcement.
4. Admixtures.
5. Curing compounds.
6. Applied finish materials.
7. Bonding agent or epoxy adhesive.
8. Joint fillers.

C. Material Test Reports: For each of the following:

1. Aggregates: Include service-record data indicating absence of deleterious expansion of concrete due to alkali-aggregate reactivity.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Ready-Mix-Concrete Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C94/C94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1. Manufacturer certified according to NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities" (Quality Control Manual - Section 3, "Plant Certification Checklist").

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated.

1.7 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Testing Service: Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform preconstruction testing on concrete paving mixtures.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Traffic Control: Maintain access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic as required for other construction activities.

B. Cold-Weather Concrete Placement: Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing, or low temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 and the following:

1. When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40 deg F, uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50 deg F and not more than 80 deg F at point of placement.
2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow.
3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in design mixtures.

C. Hot-Weather Concrete Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and as follows when hot-weather conditions exist:

1. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated in total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
2. Cover steel reinforcement with water-soaked burlap, so steel temperature will not exceed ambient air temperature immediately before embedding in concrete.
3. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade moisture uniform without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE, GENERAL

A. ACI Publications: Comply with ACI 301 unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 FORMS

A. Form Materials: Plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood, or other approved panel-type materials to provide full-depth, continuous, straight, and smooth exposed surfaces.

1. Use flexible or uniformly curved forms for curves with a radius of 100 feet or less.

B. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and that will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

2.3 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Plain-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A1064/A1064M, fabricated from galvanized-steel wire into flat sheets.

B. Deformed-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A1064/A1064M, flat sheet.

C. Epoxy-Coated Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A884/A884M, Class A, plain steel.

D. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60; deformed.

E. Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A775/A775M or ASTM A934/A934M; with ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60 deformed bars.

F. Steel Bar Mats: ASTM A184/A184M; with ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60 deformed bars; assembled with clips.

G. Plain-Steel Wire: ASTM A1064/A1064M, galvanized.

H. Deformed-Steel Wire: ASTM A1064/A1064M.

I. Epoxy-Coated-Steel Wire: ASTM A884/A884M, Class A; coated, plain.

2.4 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Materials: Use the following cementitious materials, of same type, brand, and source throughout Project:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, white portland cement Type II.

B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C33/C33M, uniformly graded. Provide aggregates from a single source.

C. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C260/C260M.

D. Chemical Admixtures: Admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and to contain not more than 0.1 percent water-soluble chloride ions by mass of cementitious material.

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type A.
2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type B.
3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type D.
4. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type F.
5. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type G.
6. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C1017/C1017M, Type II.

E. Water: Potable and complying with ASTM C94/C94M.

2.5 CURING MATERIALS

A. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 3, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. dry.

B. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

C. Water: Potable.

D. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular, film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

E. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating.

2.6 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Joint Fillers: ASTM D1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber in preformed strips.

2.7 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Prepare design mixtures, proportioned according to ACI 301, for each type and strength of normal-weight concrete, and as determined by either laboratory trial mixtures or field experience.

1. Use a qualified independent testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed concrete design mixtures for the trial batch method.

2. When automatic machine placement is used, determine design mixtures and obtain laboratory test results that comply with or exceed requirements.

B. Chemical Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Concrete Mixtures: Normal-weight concrete.

1. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 3500 psi.

2.8 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C94/C94M. Furnish batch certificates for each batch discharged and used in the Work.

1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine exposed subgrades and subbase surfaces for compliance with requirements for dimensional, grading, and elevation tolerances.

B. Proof-roll prepared subbase surface below concrete paving to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding.
1. Correct subbase with soft spots and areas of pumping or rutting exceeding depth of 1/2 inch according to requirements in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove loose material from compacted subbase surface immediately before placing concrete.

3.3 EDGE FORMS AND SCREED CONSTRUCTION

A. Set, brace, and secure edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed guides to required lines, grades, and elevations. Install forms to allow continuous progress of work and so forms can remain in place at least 24 hours after concrete placement.

B. Clean forms after each use and coat with form-release agent to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, or other bond-reducing materials.

C. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement. Maintain minimum cover to reinforcement.

D. Install welded-wire reinforcement in lengths as long as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh, and lace splices with wire. Offset laps of adjoining widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.

E. Zinc-Coated Reinforcement: Use galvanized-steel wire ties to fasten zinc-coated reinforcement. Repair cut and damaged zinc coatings with zinc repair material.

F. Epoxy-Coated Reinforcement: Use epoxy-coated steel wire ties to fasten epoxy-coated reinforcement. Repair cut and damaged epoxy coatings with epoxy repair coating according to ASTM D3963/D3963M.

G. Install fabricated bar mats in lengths as long as practicable. Handle units to keep them flat and free of distortions. Straighten bends, kinks, and other irregularities, or replace units as required before placement. Set mats for a minimum 2-inch overlap of adjacent mats.

3.5 JOINTS

A. General: Form construction, isolation, and contraction joints and tool edges true to line, with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete. Construct transverse joints at right angles to centerline unless otherwise indicated.

1. When joining existing paving, place transverse joints to align with previously placed joints unless otherwise indicated.

B. Construction Joints: Set construction joints at side and end terminations of paving and at locations where paving operations are stopped for more than one-half hour unless paving terminates at isolation joints.

1. Continue steel reinforcement across construction joints unless otherwise indicated. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of paving strips unless otherwise indicated.
2. Provide tie bars at sides of paving strips where indicated.
3. Butt Joints: Use bonding agent at joint locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.
4. Keyed Joints: Provide preformed keyway-section forms or bulkhead forms with keys unless otherwise indicated. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches into concrete.
5. Doweled Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or coat with asphalt one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

C. Isolation Joints: Form isolation joints of preformed joint-filler strips abutting concrete curbs, catch basins, manholes, inlets, structures, other fixed objects, and where indicated.

1. Locate expansion joints at intervals of 50 feet unless otherwise indicated.
2. Extend joint fillers full width and depth of joint.
3. Terminate joint filler not less than 1/2 inch or more than 1 inch below finished surface if joint sealant is indicated.
4. Place top of joint filler flush with finished concrete surface if joint sealant is not indicated.
5. Furnish joint fillers in one-piece lengths. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip joint-filler sections together.

6. During concrete placement, protect top edge of joint filler with metal, plastic, or other temporary preformed cap. Remove protective cap after concrete has been placed on both sides of joint.

D. Contraction Joints: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of the concrete thickness, as follows, to match jointing of existing adjacent concrete paving]:

1. Grooved Joints: Form contraction joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint with grooving tool to a 3/8-inch radius. Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes. Eliminate grooving-tool marks on concrete surfaces.

a. Tolerance: Ensure that grooved joints are within 3 inches either way from centers of dowels.

2. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch- wide joints into concrete when cutting action will not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before developing random contraction cracks.

a. Tolerance: Ensure that sawed joints are within 3 inches either way from centers of dowels.

3. Doweled Contraction Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or coat with asphalt one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

E. Edging: After initial floating, tool edges of paving, gutters, curbs, and joints in concrete with an edging tool to a 3/8-inch radius. Repeat tooling of edges after applying surface finishes. Eliminate edging-tool marks on concrete surfaces.

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, steel reinforcement, and items to be embedded or cast-in.

B. Remove snow, ice, or frost from subbase surface and steel reinforcement before placing concrete. Do not place concrete on frozen surfaces.

C. Moisten subbase to provide a uniform dampened condition at time concrete is placed. Do not place concrete around manholes or other structures until they are at required finish elevation and alignment.

D. Comply with ACI 301 requirements for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete.

E. Do not add water to concrete during delivery or at Project site. Do not add water to fresh concrete after testing.

F. Deposit and spread concrete in a continuous operation between transverse joints. Do not push or drag concrete into place or use vibrators to move concrete into place.

G. Screed paving surface with a straightedge and strike off.

H. Commence initial floating using bull floats or darbies to impart an open-textured and uniform surface plane before excess moisture or bleedwater appears on the surface. Do not further disturb concrete surfaces before beginning finishing operations or spreading surface treatments.

I. Curbs and Gutters: Use design mixture for automatic machine placement. Produce curbs and gutters to required cross section, lines, grades, finish, and jointing.

3.7 FLOAT FINISHING

A. General: Do not add water to concrete surfaces during finishing operations.

B. Float Finish: Begin the second floating operation when bleedwater sheen has disappeared and concrete surface has stiffened sufficiently to permit operations. Float surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power units. Finish surfaces to true planes. Cut down high spots and fill low spots. Refloat surface immediately to uniform granular texture.
   1. Medium-to-Fine-Textured Broom Finish: Draw a soft-bristle broom across float-finished concrete surface, perpendicular to line of traffic, to provide a uniform, fine-line texture.

3.8 INSTALLATION OF DETECTABLE WARNINGS

A. Blockouts: Form blockouts in concrete for installation of detectable paving units specified in Section 321726 "Tactile Warning Surfacing."

   1. Tolerance for Opening Size: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.

3.9 CONCRETE PROTECTION AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.

B. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection.

C. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete but before float finishing.

D. Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.

E. Curing Methods: Cure concrete by moisture curing, moisture-retaining-cover curing, curing compound, or a combination of these as follows:

   1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:

      a. Water.
      b. Continuous water-fog spray.
      c. Absorptive cover, water saturated and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch lap over adjacent absorptive covers.

2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Immediately repair any holes or tears occurring during installation or curing period, using cover material and waterproof tape.
3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating, and repair damage during curing period.

3.10 PAVING TOLERANCES

A. Comply with tolerances in ACI 117 and as follows:

1. Elevation: 3/4 inch.
2. Thickness: Plus 3/8 inch, minus 1/4 inch.
3. Surface: Gap below 10-feet- long; unleveled straightedge not to exceed 1/2 inch.
4. Alignment of Tie-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Paving Edge: 1/2 inch per 12 inches of tie bar.
5. Lateral Alignment and Spacing of Dowels: 1 inch.
6. Vertical Alignment of Dowels: 1/4 inch.
7. Alignment of Dowel-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Paving Edge: 1/4 inch per 12 inches of dowel.
8. Joint Spacing: 3 inches.
9. Contraction Joint Depth: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.
10. Joint Width: Plus 1/8 inch, no minus.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Testing Services: Testing and inspecting of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C172/C172M will be performed according to the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain at least one composite sample for each 100 cu. yd. or fraction thereof of each concrete mixture placed each day.

    a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing to be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.

2. Slump: ASTM C143/C143M; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
3. Air Content: ASTM C231/C231M, pressure method; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C1064/C1064M; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below and when it is 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.
5. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C31/C31M; cast and laboratory cure one set of three standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
6. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C39/C39M; test one specimen at seven days and two specimens at 28 days.

a. A compressive-strength test to be the average compressive strength from two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at 28 days.

C. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.

D. Test results to be reported in writing to Architect, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests to contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.

E. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Architect but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.

F. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency will make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect.

G. Concrete paving will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

H. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

I. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.12 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. Remove and replace concrete paving that is broken, damaged, or defective or that does not comply with requirements in this Section. Remove work in complete sections from joint to joint unless otherwise approved by Architect.

B. Drill test cores, where directed by Architect, when necessary to determine magnitude of cracks or defective areas. Fill drilled core holes in satisfactory paving areas with portland cement concrete bonded to paving with epoxy adhesive.

C. Protect concrete paving from damage. Exclude traffic from paving for at least 14 days after placement. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain paving as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials as they occur.

D. Maintain concrete paving free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material. Sweep paving not more than two days before date scheduled for Substantial Completion inspections.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 1373

CONCRETE PAVING JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cold-applied joint sealants.
2. Hot-applied joint sealants.
3. Joint-sealant backer materials.
4. Primers.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Joint-sealant backer materials.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Statements: For Installer.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Installers: Entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.6 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Testing: Performed by a qualified testing agency.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F.

2. When joint substrates are wet.
3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain joint sealants from single manufacturer[**for each sealant type**].

2.2 JOINT SEALANTS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backer materials, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

2.3 COLD-APPLIED JOINT SEALANTS

A. Single-Component, Nonsag, Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM D5893/D5893M, Type NS.

B. Single-Component, Self-Leveling, Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM D5893/D5893M, Type SL.

C. Multicomponent, Nonsag, Urethane, Elastomeric Joint Sealant: ASTM C920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, for Use T.

2.4 HOT-APPLIED JOINT SEALANTS

A. Hot-Applied, Single-Component Joint Sealant, Type I: ASTM D6690.

B. Hot-Applied, Single-Component Joint Sealant, Type I or Type II: ASTM D6690.

C. Hot-Applied, Single-Component Joint Sealant, Type I, II, or III: ASTM D6690.

D. Hot-Applied, Single-Component Joint Sealant, Type IV: ASTM D6690.

2.5 JOINT-SEALANT BACKER MATERIALS

A. Joint-Sealant Backer Materials: Nonstaining; compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and approved for applications indicated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Round Backer Rods for Cold- and Hot-Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D5249, Type 1, of diameter and density required to control sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

C. Round Backer Rods for Cold-Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D5249, Type 3, of diameter and density required to control joint-sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

D. Backer Strips for Cold- and Hot-Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D5249; Type 2; of thickness and width required to control joint-sealant depth, prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant, and fill remainder of joint opening under sealant.

2.6 PRIMERS

A. Primers: Product recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Before installing joint sealants, clean out joints immediately to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where indicated or where recommended in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Joint-Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions.

C. Install joint-sealant backers to support joint sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

1. Do not leave gaps between ends of joint-sealant backer materials.

2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear joint-sealant backer materials.
3. Remove absorbent joint-sealant backer materials that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install joint sealants immediately following backer material installation, using proven techniques that comply with the following:

1. Place joint sealants so they fully contact joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

E. Tooling of Nonsag Joint Sealants: Immediately after joint-sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants in accordance with the following requirements to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint:

1. Remove excess joint sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.

F. Provide joint configuration to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean off excess joint sealant as the Work progresses, by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturers.

B. Protect joint sealants, during and after curing period, from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately and replace with joint sealant so installations in repaired areas are indistinguishable from the original work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 1713

PARKING BUMPERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Precast concrete wheel stops.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Precast concrete wheel stops.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PARKING BUMPERS

A. Precast Concrete Wheel Stops: Precast, steel-reinforced, air-entrained concrete; 4000-psi minimum compressive strength; manufacturer's standard height and width long. Provide chamfered corners, transverse drainage slots on underside, and a minimum of two factory-formed or -drilled vertical holes through wheel stop for anchoring to substrate.
   1. Source Limitations: Obtain wheel stops from single source from single manufacturer.
   2. Surface Appearance: Smooth, free of pockets, sand streaks, honeycombs, and other obvious defects. Corners shall be uniform, straight, and sharp.
   3. Mounting Hardware: Galvanized-steel hardware as standard with wheel-stop manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that pavement is in suitable condition to begin installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install wheel stops in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

B. Securely anchor wheel stops to substrate with hardware in each preformed vertical hole in wheel stop as recommended in writing by manufacturer. Recess head of hardware beneath top of wheel stop.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 1723

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Painted markings applied to asphalt paving.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include technical data and tested physical and performance properties.
1. Pavement-marking paint, acrylic.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with materials, workmanship, and other applicable requirements of Standards and Specifications of Maryland State Highway Administration for pavement-marking work.

1. Measurement and payment provisions and safety program submittals included in standard specifications do not apply to this Section.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Proceed with pavement marking only on clean, dry surfaces and at a minimum ambient or surface temperature of 55 deg F for water-based materials, and not exceeding 95 deg F.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain pavement-marking paints from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Accessibility Standard: Comply with applicable provisions in the USDOJ's "2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design".

2.3 PAVEMENT-MARKING PAINT

A. Pavement-Marking Paint, Acrylic: Acrylic, waterborne emulsion, lead and chromate free, ready mixed, complying with FS TT-P-1952F, Type II, with drying time of less than 45 minutes.

1. Color: As indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that pavement-marking substrate is dry and in suitable condition to begin pavement marking in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Proceed with pavement marking only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PAVEMENT MARKING

A. Do not apply pavement-marking paint until layout, colors, and placement have been verified with Architect.

B. Allow asphalt paving or concrete surfaces to age for a minimum of 30 days before starting pavement marking.

C. Sweep and clean surface to eliminate loose material and dust.

D. Apply paint with mechanical equipment to produce pavement markings, of dimensions indicated, with uniform, straight edges. Apply at manufacturer's recommended rates to provide a minimum wet film thickness of 15 mils.

1. Apply graphic symbols and lettering with paint-resistant, die-cut stencils, firmly secured to asphalt paving or concrete surface. Mask an extended area beyond edges of each stencil to prevent paint application beyond stencil. Apply paint so that it cannot run beneath stencil.

3.3 PROTECTING AND CLEANING

A. Protect pavement markings from damage and wear during remainder of construction period.

B. Clean spillage and soiling from adjacent construction using cleaning agents and procedures recommended by manufacturer of affected construction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 1726

TACTILE WARNING SURFACING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Detectable warning unit pavers.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 321313 "Concrete Paving" for concrete walkways serving as substrates for tactile warning surfacing.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of exposed finish requiring color selection.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type of tactile warning surface, in manufacturer's standard sizes unless otherwise indicated, showing edge condition, truncated-dome pattern, texture, color, and cross section; with fasteners and anchors.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For tactile warning surfacing, to include in maintenance manuals.

1.5 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Cold-Weather Protection: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen subgrade or setting beds. Remove and replace unit paver work damaged by frost or freezing.

B. Weather Limitations for Adhesive Application:

1. Apply adhesive only when ambient temperature is above 50 deg F and when temperature has not been below 35 deg F for 12 hours immediately before application. Do not apply when substrate is wet or contains excess moisture.

C. Weather Limitations for Mortar and Grout:

1. Cold-Weather Requirements: Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.
2. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602. Provide artificial shade and windbreaks, and use cooled materials as required. Do not apply mortar to substrates with temperatures of 100 deg F and higher.

a. When ambient temperature exceeds 100 deg F, or when wind velocity exceeds 8 mph and ambient temperature exceeds 90 deg F, set unit pavers within 1 minute of spreading setting-bed mortar.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of tactile warning surfaces that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Deterioration of finishes beyond normal weathering and wear.
b. Separation or delamination of materials and components.

2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TACTILE WARNING SURFACING, GENERAL

A. Accessibility Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities for tactile warning surfaces.

1. For tactile warning surfaces composed of multiple units, provide units that when installed provide consistent side-to-side and end-to-end dome spacing that complies with requirements.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of tactile warning surfacing, joint material, setting material, anchor, and fastener from single source with resources to provide materials and products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

2.2 DETECTABLE WARNING UNIT PAVERS

A. Detectable Warning Concrete Unit Pavers: Solid paving units, made from normal-weight concrete with a compressive strength of not less than 5000 psi, water absorption of not more than 5 percent according to ASTM C 140, and no breakage and not more than 1 percent mass

loss when tested for freeze-thaw resistance according to ASTM C 67, with accessible detectable warning truncated domes on exposed surface of units.

1. Shapes and Sizes:

    a. Thickness: 2 inches at field of tile.
    b. Face Size: Nominal 12 by 12 inches.

2. Dome Spacing and Configuration: Manufacturer's standard compliant spacing, in manufacturer's standard pattern.
3. Color: Ocean Blue (Montgomery College Standard).

B. Mortar Setting Bed:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150/C 150M, Type I or Type II.
2. Sand: ASTM C 33/C 33M.
3. Latex Additive: Manufacturer's standard water emulsion, serving as replacement for part or all of gaging water, of type specifically recommended by latex-additive manufacturer for use with field-mixed portland cement and aggregate mortar bed, and not containing a retarder.
4. Thinset Mortar: Latex-modified portland cement mortar complying with ANSI A118.4.
5. Water: Potable.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners and Anchors: Manufacturer's standard as required for secure anchorage of tactile warning surfaces, noncorrosive and compatible with each material joined, and complying with the following:

1. Furnish Type 304 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use.
2. Fastener Heads: For nonstructural connections, use flathead or oval countersunk screws and bolts with tamper-resistant heads, colored to match tile.

B. Adhesive: As recommended by manufacturer for adhering tactile warning surfacing unit to pavement.

C. Sealant: As recommended by manufacturer for sealing perimeter of tactile warning surfacing unit.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that pavement is in suitable condition to begin installation according to manufacturer's written instructions. Verify that installation of tactile warning surfacing will comply with accessibility requirements upon completion.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF TACTILE WARNING SURFACING

A. General: Prepare substrate and install tactile warning surfacing according to manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

B. Place tactile warning surfacing units in dimensions and orientation indicated. Comply with location requirements of AASHTO MP 12.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF DETECTABLE WARNING UNIT PAVERS

A. Unit Paver Installation, General:

1. Setting-Bed and Unit Paver Installation: Comply with installation requirements in Section 321400 "Unit Paving."
2. Mix unit pavers from several pallets or cubes, as they are placed, to produce uniform blend of colors and textures.
3. Cut unit pavers with motor-driven masonry saw equipment to provide pattern indicated and to fit adjoining work neatly. Use full units without cutting where possible.
4. Tolerances: Do not exceed 1/4 inch in 10 feet from level, or indicated slope, for finished surface of paving.

B. Mortar Setting-Bed Applications:

1. Saturate concrete subbase with clean water several hours before placing setting bed. Remove surface water about one hour before placing setting bed.
2. Apply mortar-bed bond coat over surface of concrete subbase about 15 minutes before placing mortar bed. Limit area of bond coat to avoid its drying out before placing setting bed. Do not exceed 1/16-inch thickness for bond coat.
3. Apply mortar bed over bond coat; spread and screed mortar bed to uniform thickness at subgrade elevations required for accurate setting of pavers to finished grades indicated.
4. Mix and place only that amount of mortar bed that can be covered with pavers before initial set. Before placing pavers, cut back, bevel edge, and remove and discard setting-bed material that has reached initial set.
5. Place pavers before initial set of cement occurs. Immediately before placing pavers on mortar bed, apply uniform 1/16-inch- thick bond coat to mortar bed or to back of each paver with a flat trowel.
6. Tamp or beat pavers with a wooden block or rubber mallet to obtain full contact with setting bed and to bring finished surfaces within indicated tolerances. Set each paver in a single operation before initial set of mortar; do not return to areas already set or disturb pavers for purposes of realigning finished surfaces or adjusting joints.
7. Spaced Joint Widths: Provide 3/8-inch nominal joint width with variations not exceeding plus or minus 1/16 inch.
8. Grouted Joints: Grout paver joints complying with ANSI A108.10. Grout joints as soon as possible after initial set of setting bed.

    a. Force grout into joints, taking care not to smear grout on adjoining surfaces.
    b. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard.
    c. Cure grout by maintaining in a damp condition for seven days unless otherwise recommended by grout or liquid-latex manufacturer.

9. Remove excess grout from exposed paver surfaces; wash and scrub clean.
10. Protect installation from traffic until grout has set.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Remove and replace tactile warning surfacing that is broken or damaged or does not comply with requirements in this Section. Remove in complete sections from joint to joint unless otherwise approved by Architect. Replace using tactile warning surfacing installation methods acceptable to Architect.

B. Protect tactile warning surfacing from damage and maintain free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material.

END OF SECTION

Utility Vault Piping Replacement

Montgomery College

Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus
7600 Takoma Avenue #4141
Takoma Park, Maryland 20912

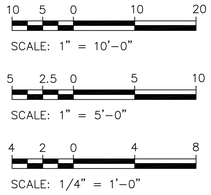
MC Project No.: FP23-031

CIVIL
A. MORTON THOMAS AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
700 KING FARM BLVD; SUITE 300
ROCKVILLE, MD 20850
301.881.2545

MECHANICAL/PLUMBING/ELECTRICAL
JAMES POSEY ASSOCIATES, INC.
11155 RED RUN BLVD; SUITE 310
BALTIMORE, MD 21117
410.265.6100

TAKOMA PARK/SILVER SPRING CAMPUS
MONTGOMERY COLLEGE
UTILITY VAULT PIPING REPLACEMENT
7600 TAKOMA AVE #4141
TAKOMA PARK, MD 20912

GRAPHIC SCALES

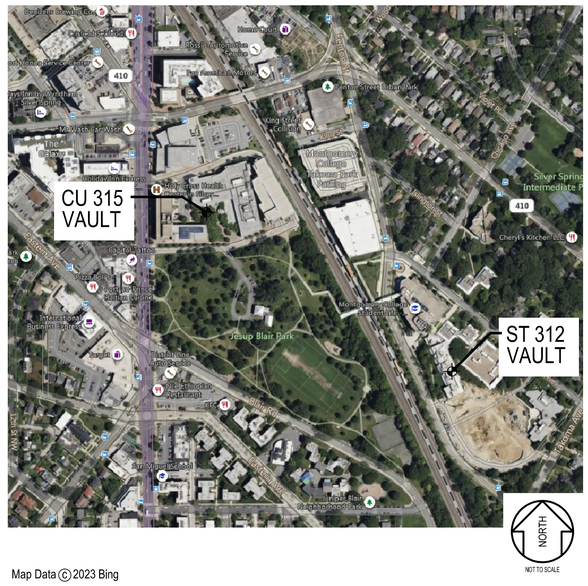


CAUTION: EXCEPT WHERE DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATED, GRAPHIC SCALE MUST BE USED.

APPLICABLE CODES & STANDARDS

2018 IMC:	INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE
2018 NSPC:	NATIONAL STANDARD PLUMBING CODE ILLUSTRATED
ASHRAE 62:	VENTILATION FOR ACCEPTABLE INDOOR AIR QUALITY
NFPA 90A:	STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONING AND VENTILATION SYSTEMS - LATEST EDITION
2017 NEC:	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE WITH CALVERT COUNTY AMENDMENTS
2018 IECC:	INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE
ASHRAE:	2015-2018 HANDBOOKS

SITE MAP



Map Data © 2023 Bing

SCOPE OF WORK

BASE BID

- REMOVE EXISTING CHILLED WATER AND HEATING WATER PIPING AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE REPLACEMENT OF CORRODED PIPING WITHIN TWO UTILITY VAULTS.
- DEMOLISH EXISTING SUMP PUMPS FROM UTILITY VAULTS AND SALVAGE FOR OWNER.
- PROVIDE NEW PREFABRICATED INSULATED CHILLED WATER AND HEATING WATER PIPING THROUGH EXISTING UTILITY VAULTS.
- INFILL AND ABANDON-IN-PLACE EXISTING UTILITY VAULTS.
- RESTORE SITE TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS.

THE SCOPE OF WORK INDICATED ABOVE IS INTENDED AS A BRIEF SUMMARY FOR GENERAL INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY, AND DOES NOT NECESSARILY INCLUDE ALL OF THE WORK REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS AND LABOR AS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK AS INDICATED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

CU 315 VAULT

- COMPLETE ALL WORK BETWEEN AUGUST 7, 2023 AND AUGUST 21, 2023.

ST 312 VAULT

- WORK TO BE COMPLETED DURING OCTOBER 2023 - BASED ON WEATHER CONDITIONS.
- REMOVAL OF EXISTING PIPING AND INSTALLATION OF NEW PIPING TO BE COMPLETED DURING ONE WEEKEND.
- COORDINATE EXACT DATES FOR WORK WITH OWNER.

DRAWING INDEX

James Posey Associates
Engineering Your Vision
Mechanical & Electrical Consulting Engineers
11155 Red Run Boulevard, Suite 310
Baltimore, Maryland 21117
tel 410-265-6100
jamesposey.com

Professional Certification. I hereby certify that these documents were prepared or approved by me, and that I am a duly licensed professional engineer under the laws of the state of Maryland, License No. 25886, Expiration date: 02-02-2023.

Sym.	Revision	Date
	SD SUBMISSION	02/03/23
	CD SUBMISSION	03/22/23
	BID SUBMISSION	04/05/23

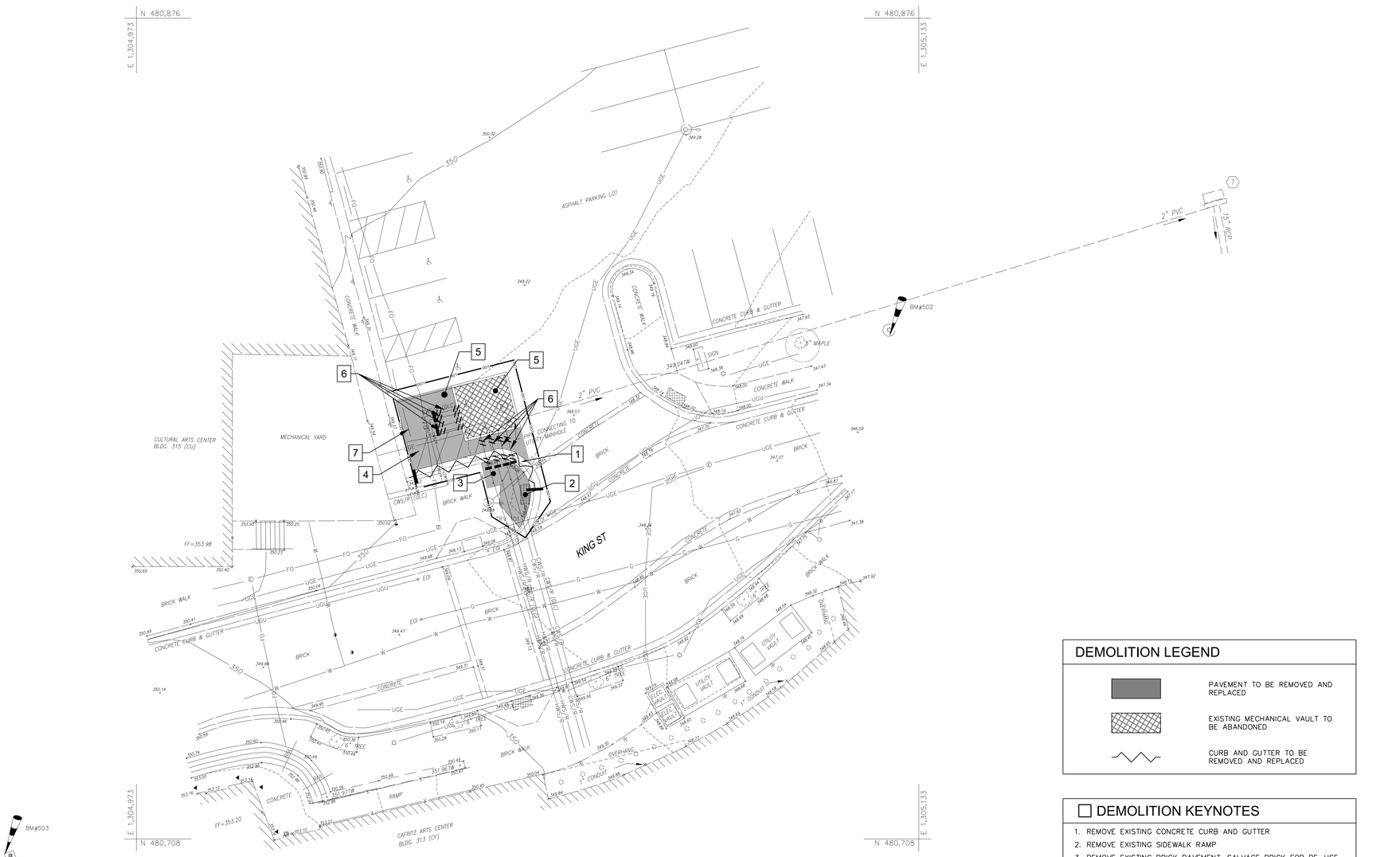
Drawn	BJR
Designed	BJR
Checked	BJR
Approved	JSC
Scale	AS NOTED
Project No	7746-22
Date	04/05/2023

STATE OF MARYLAND · JEFFREY SCOTT CALDWELL · No. 25886 · PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Drawing Title
TITLE SHEET

Sheet No:
T101

April 05, 2023 8:36 a.m.
Drawing: L:\7746-22\5-DRAWINGS\7746T101.DWG BROWE



TRV 100

LEGEND:

- BUSH
- GRATE INLET
- STORM MANHOLE
- ROOF DRAIN
- STORM CLEAN OUT
- SINGLE POST SIGN
- ELECTRIC MANHOLE
- LIGHT POLE
- LAMP
- ELECTRIC BOX
- AIR CONDITIONER UNIT
- PHONE
- COMMUNICATION MANHOLE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- CLEAN OUT
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER MANHOLE
- WATER METER
- SIAMESE CONNECTION
- GAS METER
- GAS VALVE
- HANDICAP PARKING
- BOLLARD
- TRAVERSE
- BENCHMARK
- CURB AND GUTTER
- UGU — UNDERGROUND UNKNOWN LINE PAINT
- W — UNDERGROUND WATERLINE PAINT
- FO — UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC LINE PAINT
- COMM — UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATION LINE PAINT
- UGE — UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC PAINT
- G — UNDERGROUND GAS LINE PAINT
- STM — UNDERGROUND STEAM LINE PAINT
- HWS/R — UNDERGROUND HOT WATER LINE PAINT
- CWS/R — UNDERGROUND STEAM LINE PAINT
- OVERHANG
- CHAIN LINK FENCE
- EOI — END OF (QLB) INFORMATION
- FF — FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION
- BUILDING
- TRUNCATED DOMES

N

MD STATE PLANE NAD 83

DEMOLITION LEGEND

- PAVEMENT TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED
- EXISTING MECHANICAL VAULT TO BE ABANDONED
- CURB AND GUTTER TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED

DEMOLITION KEYNOTES

1. REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
2. REMOVE EXISTING SIDEWALK RAMP
3. REMOVE EXISTING BRICK PAVEMENT, SALVAGE BRICK FOR RE-USE
4. REMOVE EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT
5. ABANDON EXISTING MECHANICAL VAULT PER MECHANICAL DRAWINGS, REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CONCRETE TOP SLAB
6. REMOVE EXISTING HW/CHW PIPING AS NEEDED TO FACILITATE NEW CONNECTIONS, SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS
7. REMOVE EXISTING WHEEL STOP

BENCHMARK DATA:

NO	ELEV	DESCRIPTION
502	346.97	SQ-CUT @ LAMP CONC. BASE
503	351.43	SQ-CUT @ EMERGENCY CALL BOX BASE

TRAVERSE DATA:

NO	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV	DESCRIPTION
100	480877.6240	1305232.7010	347.12	REBAR & CAP
101	480772.3030	1305048.7120	349.27	X-CUT

STORM CHART

(6) UTILITY MANHOLE
TOP=349.06
INV OUT=346.57

(7) CURB INLET
TOP=344.86
INV IN=343.29
INV OUT=338.61

GENERAL NOTES

1. HORIZONTAL DATUM: MARYLAND STATE PLANE NAD 83/2011
   VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD 88
   U.S SURVEY FEET
   BASED ON RTK GPS OBSERVATIONS
2. UTILITY DEPICTIONS SHOWN HEREON CONFORM TO QUALITY LEVELS AS DEFINED BY "CI/ASCE STANDARD 38-02". AN EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO DEPICT UTILITY AT QL"B". SOME UTILITIES MAY BE SHOWN AT QL "C" OR "D" AS NECESSARY AND ARE LABELED ACCORDINGLY.
3. THE SUBSURFACE UTILITIES DEPICTED HEREON AT QUALITY LEVEL "B" REPRESENT THE REMOTELY SENSED INDICATION OF THE SUBSURFACE UTILITY. UTILITY PIPE SIZES AND CONFIGURATIONS (IF DENOTED) HAVE BEEN TAKEN FROM RECORD DRAWINGS AND ACCESSIBLE FIELD EVIDENCE. THE ACTUAL LOCATION, SIZE AND EXTENT OF ALL SUBSURFACE UTILITIES MUST BE DETERMINED THROUGH TEST HOLE OR OTHER QUALITY LEVEL "A" INVESTIGATION METHODS.
4. SURVEY PERFORMED JANUARY 2023.

0 10' 20'
SCALE: 1"=10'

TAKOMA PARK/SILVER SPRING CAMPUS
MONTGOMERY COLLEGE
UTILITY VAULT PIPING REPLACEMENT
7600 TAKOMA AVE #4141
TAKOMA PARK, MD 20912

James Posey Associates
Engineering Your Vision
Mechanical & Electrical
Consulting Engineers
11155 Red Run Boulevard, Suite 310
Baltimore, Maryland 21117
tel 410-265-6100
jamesposey.com

Sym.	Revision	Date
	SD SUBMISSION	02/03/23
	CD SUBMISSION	03/22/23
	BID SUBMISSION	04/05/23

Drawn: KDL
Designed: KDL
Checked: MCW
Approved: MAE

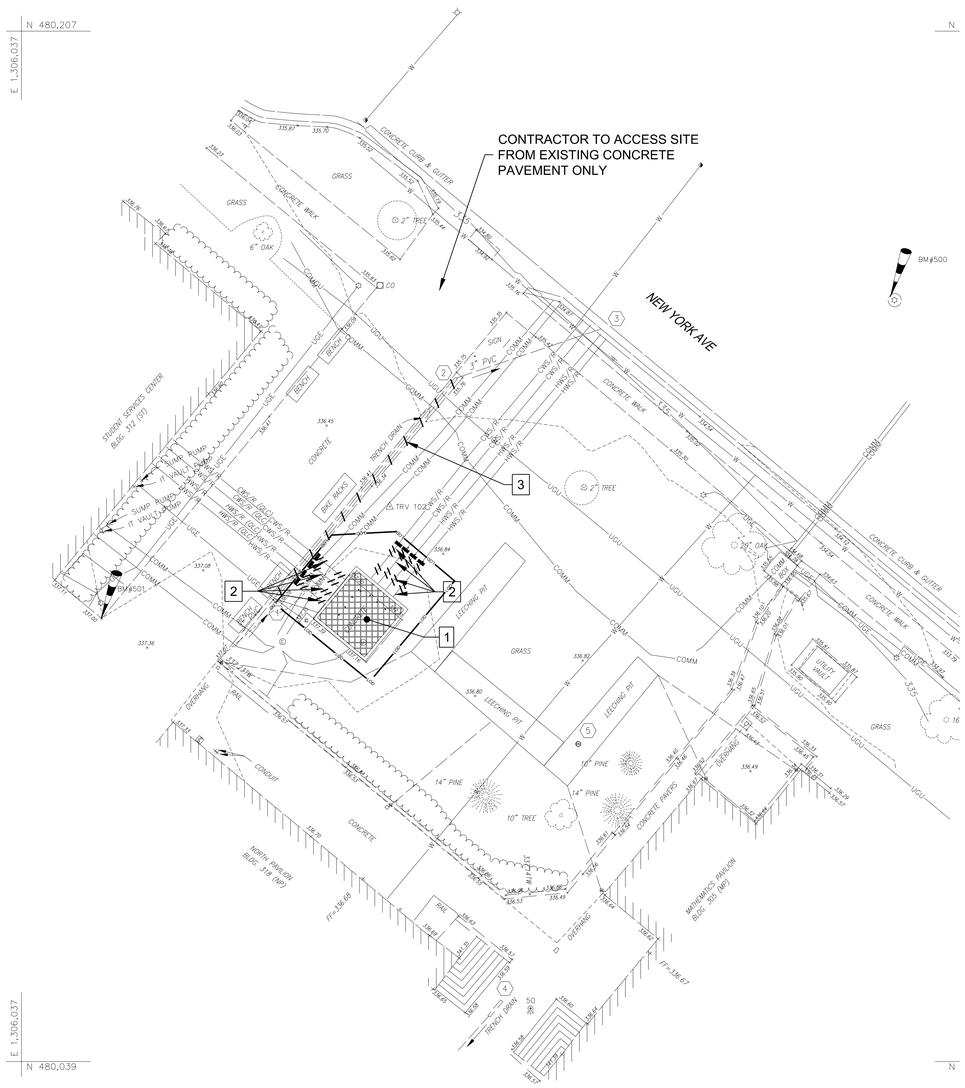
STATE OF MARYLAND · MICHAEL C. WELCH · 32561 · PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04-05-2023

Professional Certification. I hereby certify that these documents were prepared or approved by me, and that I am a duly licensed professional engineer under the laws of the state of Maryland, License No. 32561, Expiration date: 01-06-2024.

Scale:
Project No: 7746-22
Date: 04/05/2023

Drawing Title
EXISTING CONDITIONS
PLAN - CU 315 VAULT

Sheet No:
VF101



LEGEND:

- BUSH
- GRATE INLET
- STORM MANHOLE
- ROOF DRAIN
- STORM CLEAN OUT
- SINGLE POST SIGN
- ELECTRIC MANHOLE
- LIGHT POLE
- LAMP
- ELECTRIC BOX
- AIR CONDITIONER UNIT
- PHONE
- COMMUNICATION MANHOLE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- CLEAN OUT
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER MANHOLE
- WATER METER
- SIAMESE CONNECTION
- GAS METER
- GAS VALVE
- HANDICAP PARKING
- BOLLARD
- TRAVERSE
- BENCHMARK
- CURB AND GUTTER
- UGU — UNDERGROUND UNKNOWN LINE PAINT
- W — UNDERGROUND WATERLINE PAINT
- FO — UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC LINE PAINT
- COMM — UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATION LINE PAINT
- UGE — UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC PAINT
- G — UNDERGROUND GAS LINE PAINT
- STM — UNDERGROUND STEAM LINE PAINT
- HWS/R — UNDERGROUND HOT WATER LINE PAINT
- CWS/R — UNDERGROUND STEAM LINE PAINT
- OVERHANG
- CHAIN LINK FENCE
- EOI — END OF (QLB) INFORMATION
- FF — FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION
- BUILDING
- TRUNCATED DOMES

DEMOLITION LEGEND

- PAVEMENT TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED
- EXISTING MECHANICAL VAULT TO BE ABANDONED

DEMOLITION KEYNOTES

1. ABANDON EXISTING MECHANICAL VAULT PER MECHANICAL DRAWINGS, REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF CONCRETE TOP SLAB
2. REMOVE EXISTING HW/CHW PIPING AS NEEDED TO FACILITATE NEW CONNECTIONS, SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS
3. REMOVE EXISTING TRENCH DRAIN, BACKFILL WITH SOIL AND SEED. CAP 3" PIPE

N

MD STATE PLANE NAD 83

TAKOMA PARK/SILVER SPRING CAMPUS
MONTGOMERY COLLEGE
UTILITY VAULT PIPING REPLACEMENT
7600 TAKOMA AVE #4141
TAKOMA PARK, MD 20912

James Posey Associates
Engineering Your Vision

Mechanical & Electrical
Consulting Engineers

11155 Red Run Boulevard, Suite 310
Baltimore, Maryland 21117

tel 410-265-6100
jamesposey.com

BENCHMARK DATA:

NO	ELEV	DESCRIPTION
500	335.91	SQ-CUT @ LAMP CONC. BASE
501	337.39	SQ-CUT @ CORNER OF SIDEWALK

TRAVERSE DATA:

NO	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV	DESCRIPTION
50	480047.9880	1306120.3890	336.58	X-CUT
102	480129.7860	1306097.4300	336.74	REBAR & CAP
103	480228.4800	1306209.4280	335.86	REBAR & CAP

STORM CHART

1. TRENCH DRAIN TOP=336.89 INV IN= 336.50
2. TRENCH DRAIN TOP=335.83 INV OUT=335.43
3. CURB OUTFALL INV IN=334.45
4. TRENCH DRAIN TOP=336.50 INV OUT=336.09 "UNABLE TO OBTAIN SIZE"
5. DRAIN TOP=336.28 "UNABLE TO OBTAIN INVERT"

GENERAL NOTES

1. HORIZONTAL DATUM: MARYLAND STATE PLANE NAD 83/2011
   VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD 88
   U.S SURVEY FEET
   BASED ON RTK GPS OBSERVATIONS
2. UTILITY DEPICTIONS SHOWN HEREON CONFORM TO QUALITY LEVELS AS DEFINED BY "CI/ASCE STANDARD 38-02". AN EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO DEPICT UTILITY AT QL"B". SOME UTILITIES MAY BE SHOWN AT QL "C" OR "D" AS NECESSARY AND ARE LABELED ACCORDINGLY.
3. THE SUBSURFACE UTILITIES DEPICTED HEREON AT QUALITY LEVEL "B" REPRESENT THE REMOTELY SENSED INDICATION OF THE SUBSURFACE UTILITY. UTILITY PIPE SIZES AND CONFIGURATIONS (IF DENOTED) HAVE BEEN TAKEN FROM RECORD DRAWINGS AND ACCESSIBLE FIELD EVIDENCE. THE ACTUAL LOCATION, SIZE AND EXTENT OF ALL SUBSURFACE UTILITIES MUST BE DETERMINED THROUGH TEST HOLE OR OTHER QUALITY LEVEL "A" INVESTIGATION METHODS.
4. SURVEY PERFORMED JANUARY 2023.

Sym.	Revision	Date
	SD SUBMISSION	02/03/23
	CD SUBMISSION	03/22/23
	BID SUBMISSION	04/05/23

Drawn: KDL
Designed: KDL
Checked: MCW
Approved: MAE

STATE OF MARYLAND — MICHAEL A. WEHRLE — 32561 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04-05-2023

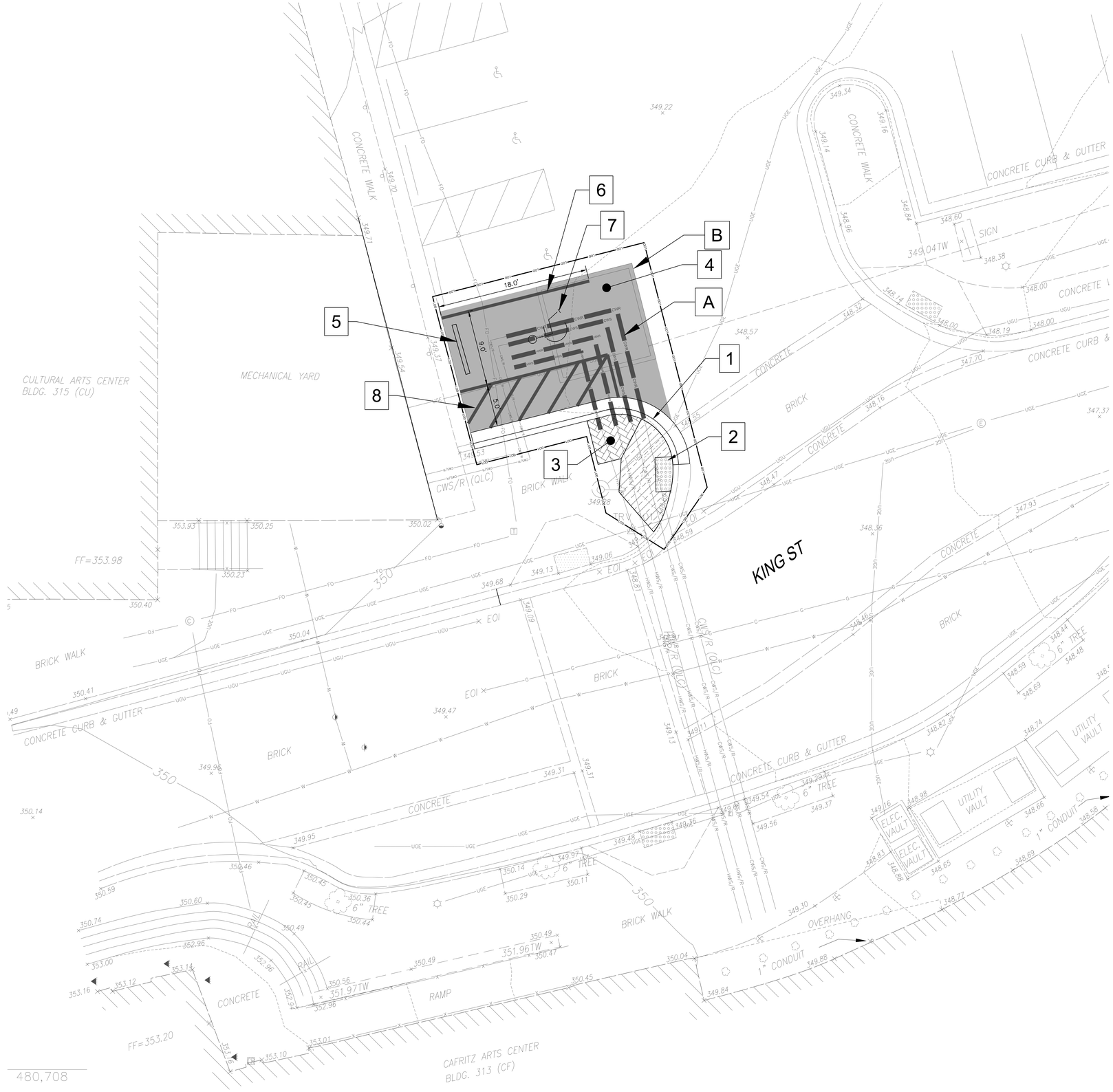
Professional Certification. I hereby certify that these documents were prepared or approved by me, and that I am a duly licensed professional engineer under the laws of the state of Maryland, License No. 32561, Expiration date: 01-06-2024.

Scale:
Project No: 7746-22
Date: 04/05/2023

Drawing Title
EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN - ST 312 VAULT

Sheet No:
VF102

0 10' 20'
SCALE: 1"=10'



N

MD STATE PLANE NAD 83

EXISTING CONDITIONS LEGEND:

- BUSH
- GRATE INLET
- STORM MANHOLE
- ROOF DRAIN
- STORM CLEAN OUT
- SINGLE POST SIGN
- ELECTRIC MANHOLE
- LIGHT POLE
- LAMP
- ELECTRIC BOX
- AIR CONDITIONER UNIT
- PHONE
- COMMUNICATION MANHOLE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- CLEAN OUT
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER MANHOLE
- WATER METER
- SIAMESE CONNECTION
- GAS METER
- GAS VALVE
- HANDICAP PARKING
- BOLLARD
- TRAVERSE
- BENCHMARK
- CURB AND GUTTER
- UGU — UNDERGROUND UNKNOWN LINE PAINT
- W — UNDERGROUND WATERLINE PAINT
- FO — UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC LINE PAINT
- COMM — UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATION LINE PAINT
- UGE — UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC PAINT
- G — UNDERGROUND GAS LINE PAINT
- STM — UNDERGROUND STEAM LINE PAINT
- HWS/R — UNDERGROUND HOT WATER LINE PAINT
- CWS/R — UNDERGROUND STEAM LINE PAINT
- OVERHANG
- CHAIN LINK FENCE
- EOI — END OF (QLB) INFORMATION
- FF — FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION
- BUILDING
- TRUNCATED DOMES

SITE UTILITY LEGEND

- CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- BRICK PAVEMENT
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT
- CURB AND GUTTER
- CWR / CWS / HWR / HWS — HOT AND CHILLED WATER PIPING

☐ SITE UTILITY KEYNOTES

A. NEW HOT AND CHILLED WATER PIPING THROUGH EXISTING VAULT, SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS

B. BACKFILL EXISTING MECHANICAL VAULT. CORE-DRILL SEVERAL HOLES INTO BOTTOM OF VAULT TO ALLOW FOR DRAINAGE. PROVIDE A BASE OF #57 STONE, A SAND LAYER EXTENDING FROM 6" BELOW PIPING TO 6" ABOVE PIPING, AND A FINAL TOP LAYER OF #57 STONE UP TO THE NEW PAVEMENT BASE

☐ SITE RESTORATION KEYNOTES

1. NEW CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, SEE DETAIL 3/CS501
2. NEW CURB RAMP, SEE DETAIL 4/CS501
3. NEW BRICK PAVING, SEE DETAIL 2/CS501
4. NEW ASPHALT PAVING, SEE DETAIL 1/CS501
5. NEW WHEEL STOP, SEE DETAIL 5/CS501
6. SOLID WHITE LINE, 4" THICK
7. STANDARD ACCESSIBLE PARKING SYMBOL, WHITE PAINT
8. SOLID WHITE LINES @ 45°, 4" THICK

Professional Certification. I hereby certify that these documents were prepared or approved by me, and that I am a duly licensed professional engineer under the laws of the state of Maryland, License No. 32561, Expiration date: 01-06-2024.

SCALE: 1"=5'

TAKOMA PARK/SILVER SPRING CAMPUS
MONTGOMERY COLLEGE
UTILITY VAULT PIPING REPLACEMENT
7600 TAKOMA AVE #4141
TAKOMA PARK, MD 20912

James Posey Associates
Engineering Your Vision

Mechanical & Electrical
Consulting Engineers

11155 Red Run Boulevard, Suite 310
Baltimore, Maryland 21117

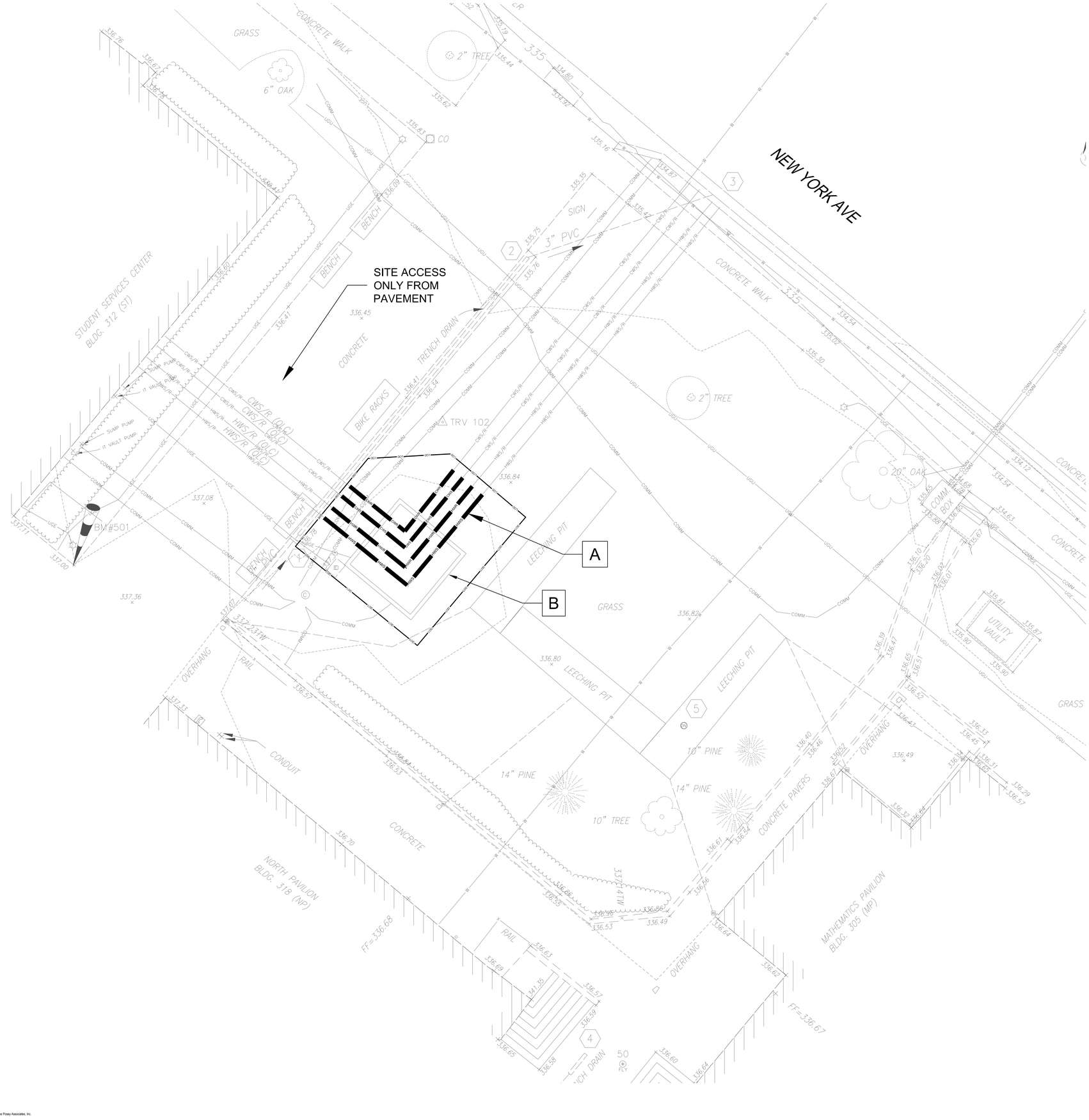
tel 410-265-6100
jamesposey.com

Sym.	Revision	Date
	SD SUBMISSION	02/03/23
	CD SUBMISSION	03/22/23
	BID SUBMISSION	04/05/23

Drawn	KDL
Designed	KDL
Checked	MCW
Approved	MAE
	04-05-2023
Scale	1"=5'
Project No	7746-22
Date	04/05/2023

Drawing Title
SITE UTILITY AND RESTORATION PLAN - CU 315 VAULT

Sheet No:
CU101



EXISTING CONDITIONS LEGEND:

- BUSH
- GRATE INLET
- STORM MANHOLE
- ROOF DRAIN
- STORM CLEAN OUT
- SINGLE POST SIGN
- ELECTRIC MANHOLE
- LIGHT POLE
- LAMP
- ELECTRIC BOX
- AIR CONDITIONER UNIT
- PHONE
- COMMUNICATION MANHOLE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- CLEAN OUT
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER MANHOLE
- WATER METER
- SIAMESE CONNECTION
- GAS METER
- GAS VALVE
- HANDICAP PARKING
- BOLLARD
- TRAVERSE
- BENCHMARK
- CURB AND GUTTER
- UGU — UNDERGROUND UNKNOWN LINE PAINT
- W — UNDERGROUND WATERLINE PAINT
- FO — UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC LINE PAINT
- COMM — UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATION LINE PAINT
- UGE — UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC PAINT
- G — UNDERGROUND GAS LINE PAINT
- STM — UNDERGROUND STEAM LINE PAINT
- HWS/R — UNDERGROUND HOT WATER LINE PAINT
- CWS/R — UNDERGROUND STEAM LINE PAINT
- OVERHANG
- CHAIN LINK FENCE
- EOI — END OF (QLB) INFORMATION
- FF — FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION
- BUILDING
- TRUNCATED DOMES

SITE UTILITY LEGEND

- CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- CWR, CWS, HWR, HWS — HOT AND CHILLED WATER PIPING

SITE UTILITY KEYNOTES

A. NEW HOT AND CHILLED WATER PIPING THROUGH EXISTING VAULT, SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS

B. BACKFILL EXISTING MECHANICAL VAULT. CORE-DRILL SEVERAL HOLES INTO BOTTOM OF VAULT TO ALLOW FOR DRAINAGE. PROVIDE A BASE OF #57 STONE, A SAND LAYER EXTENDING FROM 6" BELOW PIPING TO 6" ABOVE PIPING, CORE-DRILL HOLES, AND A FINAL TOP LAYER OF #57 STONE, PROVIDE MIN. 12" OF TOP SOIL AT SURFACE AND SEED

SCALE: 1"=5'

TAKOMA PARK/SILVER SPRING CAMPUS

MONTGOMERY COLLEGE

UTILITY VAULT PIPING REPLACEMENT
7600 TAKOMA AVE #4141
TAKOMA PARK, MD 20912

James Posey Associates
Engineering Your Vision
Mechanical & Electrical Consulting Engineers
11155 Red Run Boulevard, Suite 310
Baltimore, Maryland 21117
tel 410-265-6100
jamesposey.com

Sym.	Revision	Date
	SD SUBMISSION	02/03/23
	CD SUBMISSION	03/22/23
	BID SUBMISSION	04/05/23

Drawn: KDL
Designed: KDL
Checked: MCW
Approved: MAE

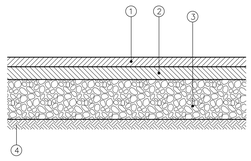
Professional Certification. I hereby certify that these documents were prepared or approved by me, and that I am a duly licensed professional engineer under the laws of the state of Maryland, License No. 32561, Expiration date: 01-06-2024.

STATE OF MARYLAND — MICHAEL C. WELSH — 32561 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04-05-2023

Scale: 1"=5'
Project No: 7746-22
Date: 04/05/2023

Drawing Title: SITE UTILITY AND RESTORATION PLAN - ST 312 VAULT

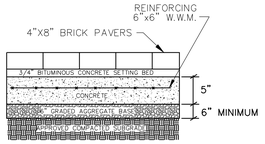
Sheet No: CU102



LEGEND

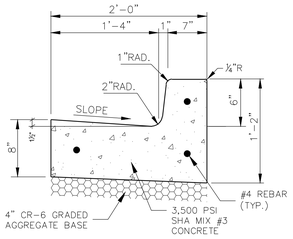
① 2" HOT MIX ASPHALT SUPER PAVE 9.5mm FOR SURFACE
② 4" HOT MIX ASPHALT SUPER PAVE 19.0mm FOR BASE
③ 6" GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE
④ TOP OF APPROVED SUB GRADE SURFACE

1 PARKING LOT PAVEMENT SECTION
FULL DEPTH
NOT TO SCALE



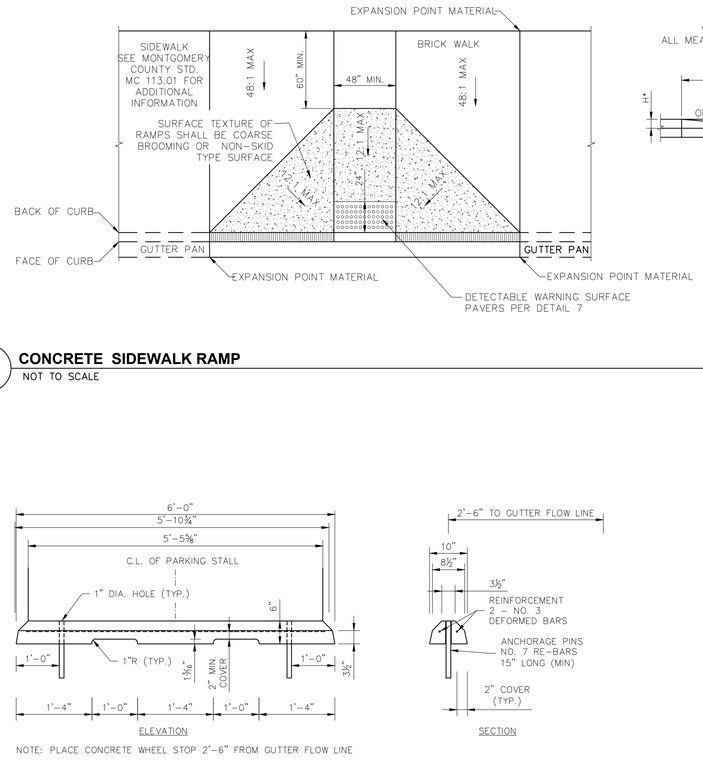
1. BRICK PAVER TO MATCH EXISTING TYPE, COLOR AND PATTERN
2. PAVERS TO BE SWEPT WITH FINE SCREENED NATURAL SAND.
3. PROVIDE EXTERIOR EXPANSION JOINT AT LESS THAN 20' O.C. BETWEEN SLABS, AT CURB AND VERTICAL SURFACES.
4. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE FILLED WITH 1/2" BY 4" REMOLDED 100% NATURAL CORK COMPOSITION THAT IS SEALED WITH A GOOD QUALITY POLYURETHANE SELF LEVELING SEALANT COLORED TO MATCH ADJACENT MATERIAL.
5. CONCRETE SHALL BE 4500 PSI (SHA MIX 6)
6. SALVAGED BRICKS MAY BE RE-USED IF DETERMINED TO BE IN GOOD CONDITION.
7. BRICKS FROM COLLEGE STOCK MAY BE USED.

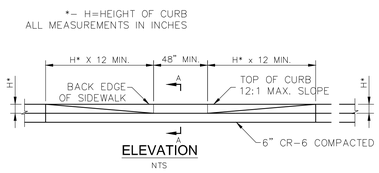
2 BRICK SIDEWALK
NOT TO SCALE



a) STANDARD HEIGHT CURB AND GUTTER
(CATCH CONDITION)

3 CONCRETE CURB
NOT TO SCALE





ELEVATION
NTS

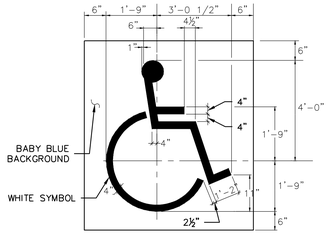
4 CONCRETE SIDEWALK RAMP
NOT TO SCALE

ELEVATION

SECTION

NOTE: PLACE CONCRETE WHEEL STOP 2'-6" FROM GUTTER FLOW LINE

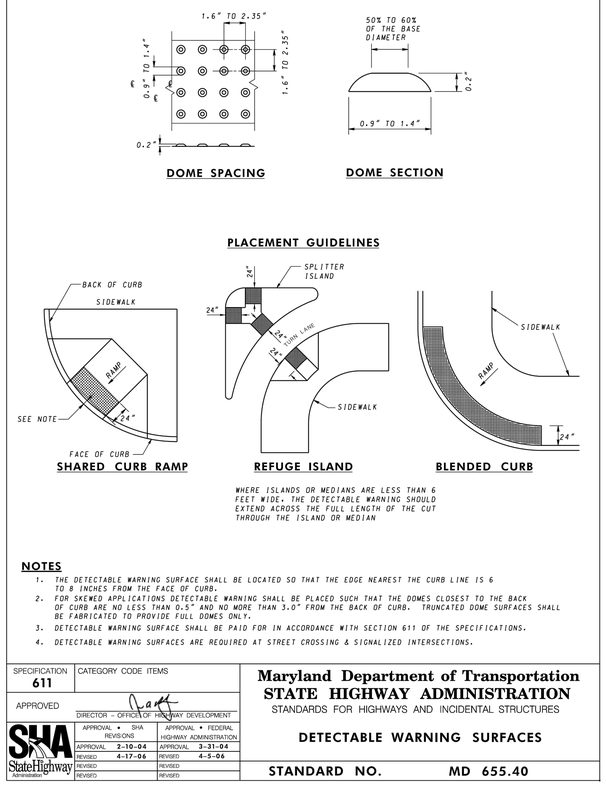
5 CONCRETE WHEEL STOP DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1. THIS DETAIL PROVIDED FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ALL DIMENSIONS, LAYOUT, BACKGROUNDS, AND COLORS MUST CONFORM TO MOST CURRENT ADA GUIDELINES.
2. PLACE SYMBOL AT CENTERLINE OF STALL. REFER TO SITE PLAN FOR PARKING STRIPING.

6 ACCESSIBLE PARKING SYMBOL LAYOUT
NOT TO SCALE



NOTES

1. THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE EDGE NEAREST THE CURB LINE IS 6 TO 8 INCHES FROM THE FACE OF CURB.
2. FOR SKEWED APPLICATIONS DETECTABLE WARNING SHALL BE PLACED SUCH THAT THE DOMES CLOSEST TO THE BACK OF CURB ARE NO LESS THAN 0.5" AND NO MORE THAN 3.0" FROM THE BACK OF CURB. TRUNCATED DOME SURFACES SHALL BE FABRICATED TO PROVIDE FULL DOMES ONLY.
3. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL BE PAID FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 611 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.
4. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES ARE REQUIRED AT STREET CROSSING & SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS.

SPECIFICATION	CATEGORY CODE ITEMS
611	

APPROVED
DIRECTOR – OFFICE OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT

APPROVAL • SHA REVISIONS		APPROVAL • FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION	
APPROVAL	2-10-04	APPROVAL	3-31-04
REVISED	4-17-06	REVISED	4-5-06
REVISED		REVISED	
REVISED		REVISED	

SHA State Highway Administration

Maryland Department of Transportation
STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION
STANDARDS FOR HIGHWAYS AND INCIDENTAL STRUCTURES

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES

STANDARD NO. MD 655.40

7 DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PAVERS
NOT TO SCALE

TAKOMA PARK/SILVER SPRING CAMPUS
MONTGOMERY COLLEGE
UTILITY VAULT PIPING REPLACEMENT
7600 TAKOMA AVE #4141
TAKOMA PARK, MD 20912

James Posey Associates
Engineering Your Vision
Mechanical & Electrical Consulting Engineers
11155 Red Run Boulevard, Suite 310
Baltimore, Maryland 21117
tel 410-265-6100
jamesposey.com

Sym.	Revision	Date
	SD SUBMISSION	02/03/23
	CD SUBMISSION	03/22/23
	BID SUBMISSION	04/05/23

Drawn: KDL
Designed: KDL
Checked: MCW
Approved: MAE

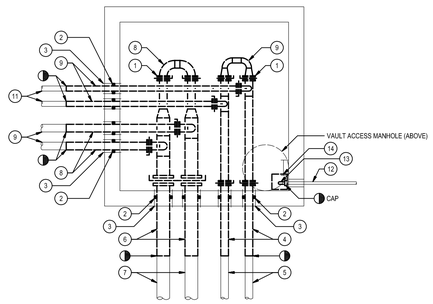
Professional Certification. I hereby certify that these documents were prepared or approved by me, and that I am a duly licensed professional engineer under the laws of the state of Maryland, License No. 32561, Expiration date: 01-06-2024.

STATE OF MARYLAND · MICHAEL CHARLES WOLFE · 32561 · PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04-05-2023

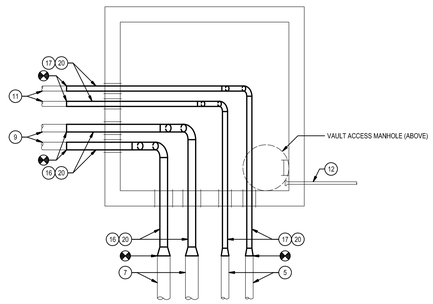
Scale:
Project No: 7746-22
Date: 04/05/2023

Drawing Title: DETAIL SHEET

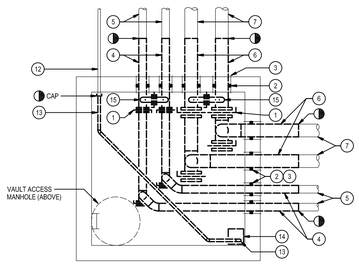
Sheet No: CS501



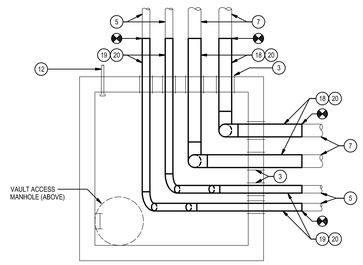
1 M101 **PART PLAN**
CU 315 VAULT
DEMOLITION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 M101 **PART PLAN**
CU 315 VAULT
NEW WORK
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



3 M101 **PART PLAN**
ST 312 VAULT
DEMOLITION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



4 M101 **PART PLAN**
ST 312 VAULT
NEW WORK
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

A. INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING PERTAINING TO EXISTING CONDITIONS HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM AVAILABLE BUILDING DRAWINGS OR GENERAL FIELD OBSERVATIONS AND MAY NOT INDICATE EXISTING CONDITIONS IN DETAIL OR DIMENSION. DETERMINE EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO FABRICATION OR PERFORMANCE OF ANY WORK. SHOULD CONDITIONS BE DISCOVERED THAT PREVENT EXECUTION OF THE WORK AS INDICATED, IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IN WRITING AND AWAIT DIRECTION BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.

B. DEMOLITION SHALL INCLUDE REMOVAL AND OFF-SITE DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS. DO NOT ABANDON IN PLACE ANY MECHANICAL AND RELATED ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON DRAWINGS.

C. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, MECHANICAL/PLUMBING ITEMS SHOWN HEAVY DASHED (— — —) SHALL BE REMOVED AND MECHANICAL/PLUMBING ITEMS SHOWN LIGHT SOLID (———) SHALL REMAIN.

D. DURING CONSTRUCTION THE SURROUNDING FACILITY SHALL BE OCCUPIED AND MUST REMAIN OPERATIONAL. ALL WORK AND ANY INTERRUPTION TO BUILDING SERVICES MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE USER TO MINIMIZE DISRUPTION.

E. PROVIDE TEMPORARY CAPS IN LPS, LPC AND PC PIPING AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE PHASING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION PHASING AND MILESTONES SCHEDULE.

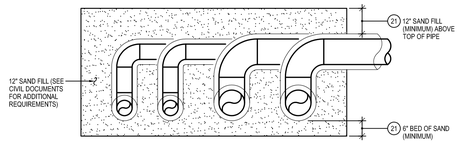
SPECIFIC NOTES:

1. RX BUTTERFLY VALVE (TYP).
2. RX MECHANICAL PENETRATION SEAL (TYP).
3. ETR PIPE SLEEVE (TYP).
4. RX 6" HEATING WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING.
5. ETR 6" PREFABRICATED INSULATED HEATING WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING.
6. RX 10" CHILLED WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING.
7. ETR 10" PREFABRICATED INSULATED CHILLED WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING.
8. RX 6" CHILLED WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING.
9. ETR 6" PREFABRICATED INSULATED CHILLED WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING.
10. RX 4" HEATING WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING.
11. ETR 4" PREFABRICATED INSULATED HEATING WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING.
12. ETR 2" PVC STORM WATER PIPE.
13. RX 2" PVC STORM WATER PIPE.
14. SUMP PUMP
    RX WITH ASSOCIATED PIPING, CONTROLS AND OTHER APPURTENANCES. SALVAGE PUMP AND ASSOCAITED CONTROLLER FOR OWNER.
15. RX 4" CHILLED WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING.
16. 6" PREFABRICATED INSULATED CHILLED WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING.
17. 4" PREFABRICATED INSULATED HEATING WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING.
18. 10" PREFABRICATED INSULATED CHILLED WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING.
19. 6" PREFABRICATED INSULATED HEATING WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING.
20. SEE DETAIL 5/M101 FOR TYPICAL PIPE TRENCH DETAIL.
21. COORDINATE WITH PREFABRICATED INSULATED PIPE MANUFACTURER FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

MECHANICAL SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

—— CS ——	CHILLED WATER SUPPLY PIPE
— — CR — —	CHILLED WATER RETURN PIPE
—— HS ——	HEATING WATER SUPPLY PIPE
— — HR — —	HEATING WATER RETURN PIPE
E——	PIPE CAP OR PLUG
	POINT OF CONNECTION, NEW TO EXISTING
	DEMOLITION WORK TERMINATION POINT
(1)	SYMBOL FOR SPECIFIC NOTE. NOTE APPLIES TO DRAWING ON WHICH IT OCCURS.

ABV	ABOVE
CONN	CONNECT, CONNECTION
CR	CHILLED WATER RETURN PIPE
CS	CHILLED WATER SUPPLY PIPE
DWG	DRAWING
ELEC	ELECTRIC
ETR	EXISTING TO REMAIN
EX	EXISTING
FT	FEET
HR	HEATING WATER RETURN PIPE
HS	HEATING WATER SUPPLY PIPE
IN	INCH, INCHES
MIN	MINIMUM
REQ'D	REQUIRED
RX	REMOVE EXISTING
SPEC	SPECIFICATION
TSP	TOTAL STATIC PRESSURE
TYP	TYPICAL
UON	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
W/	WITH
W/O	WITHOUT



5 M101 **DETAIL**
TYPICAL PIPE TRENCH DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

TAKOMA PARK/SILVER SPRING CAMPUS

MONTGOMERY COLLEGE

UTILITY VAULT PIPING REPLACEMENT
7600 TAKOMA AVE #4141
TAKOMA PARK, MD 20912

James Posey Associates
Engineering Your Vision

Mechanical & Electrical
Consulting Engineers

11155 Red Run Boulevard, Suite 310
Baltimore, Maryland 21117

tel 410-265-6100
jamesposey.com

Professional Certification. I hereby certify that these documents were prepared or approved by me, and that I am a duly licensed professional engineer under the laws of the state of Maryland, License No. 25886, Expiration date: 02-02-2023.

Sym.	Revision	Date
	SD SUBMISSION	02/03/23
	CD SUBMISSION	03/22/23
	BID SUBMISSION	04/05/23

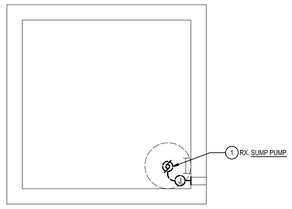
Drawn	BJR
Designed	BJR
Checked	BJR
Approved	JSC
Scale	AS NOTED
Project No	7746-22
Date	04/05/2023

STATE OF MARYLAND · JEFFREY SCOTT CALDWELL · No. 25886 · PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

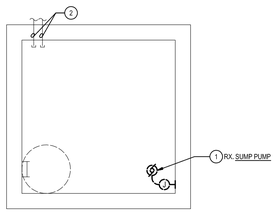
Drawing Title
VAULT PART PLANS
DEMOLITION AND
NEW WORK

Sheet No:
M101

April 03, 2023 11:14 a.m.
Drawing: L:\7746-22\5-DRAWINGS\7746M101.DWG BRIANE



1 / E101 PART PLAN
CU 315 VAULT
ELECTRICAL WORK
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 / E101 PART PLAN
ST 312 VAULT
ELECTRICAL WORK
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

A. INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING PERTAINING TO EXISTING CONDITIONS HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM AVAILABLE BUILDING DRAWINGS OR GENERAL FIELD OBSERVATIONS AND MAY NOT INDICATE EXISTING CONDITIONS IN DETAIL OR DIMENSION. DETERMINE EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO FABRICATION OR PERFORMANCE OF ANY WORK. SHOULD CONDITIONS BE DISCOVERED THAT PREVENT EXECUTION OF THE WORK AS INDICATED, IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT IN WRITING AND AWAIT DIRECTION BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.

B. COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL WORK SHOWN ON MECHANICAL DRAWINGS AND DISCONNECT MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AS INDICATED AND REQUIRED.

C. WHERE EQUIPMENT IS NOTED "DISCONNECT" OR "REMOVE", REMOVE ASSOCIATED WIRE AND CONDUIT BACK TO SOURCE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

D. REMOVE EXISTING EQUIPMENT AND DEVICES INDICATED, INCLUDING ASSOCIATED WIRE AND CONDUIT BACK TO SOURCE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

E. EXISTING CIRCUITS INTERRUPTED BY DEMOLITION, BUT ARE TO REMAIN, SHALL BE MADE CONTINUOUS.

F. WHERE CIRCUITS ARE REMOVED BACK TO PANELS, ASSOCIATED BREAKERS MAY BE UTILIZED FOR NEW CIRCUITING.

G. DEMOLITION SHALL INCLUDE REMOVAL AND OFF-SITE DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS. DO NOT ABANDON IN PLACE ANY ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON DRAWINGS.

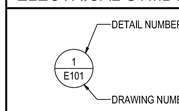
H. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ELECTRICAL ITEMS SHOWN HEAVY DASHED () SHALL BE REMOVED AND ELECTRICAL ITEMS SHOWN LIGHT SOLID () SHALL REMAIN.

I. THE AREA OF WORK WILL BE OCCUPIED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE SURROUNDING FACILITY WILL REMAIN IN OPERATION. WORK AND ANY INTERRUPTION TO BUILDING SERVICES MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE USER TO MINIMIZE DISRUPTION.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

1. DISCONNECT AND REMOVE EXISTING SUMP PUMP AND ACCESSORIES. REMOVE ASSOCIATED WIRE & CONDUIT BACK TO SOURCE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY SOURCE OF POWER. LABEL BREAKER AS SPARE.
2. CAP AND SEAL EXISTING CONDUIT STUBS (TYPICAL OF 4).

ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS



1	DENOTES REFERENCE TO SPECIFIC NOTE ON DRAWING.
———	EXISTING TO REMAIN CONDUIT STUB.
– – – – – –	DISCONNECT AND REMOVE EXISTING WIRE AND CONDUIT.
J	DISCONNECT AND REMOVE EXISTING WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX.
M	DISCONNECT AND REMOVE EXISTING MOTOR.
RX	DISCONNECT AND REMOVE EXISTING

TAKOMA PARK/SILVER SPRING CAMPUS

MONTGOMERY COLLEGE

UTILITY VAULT PIPING REPLACEMENT
7600 TAKOMA AVE #4141
TAKOMA PARK, MD 20912

James Posey Associates
Engineering Your Vision

Mechanical & Electrical
Consulting Engineers

11155 Red Run Boulevard, Suite 310
Baltimore, Maryland 21117

tel 410-265-6100
jamesposey.com

Professional Certification. I hereby certify that these documents were prepared or approved by me, and that I am a duly licensed professional engineer under the laws of the state of Maryland, License No. 32060, Expiration date: 06-22-2023.

Sym.	Revision	Date
	SD SUBMISSION	02/03/23
	CD SUBMISSION	03/22/23
	BID SUBMISSION	04/05/23

Drawn: ANH
Designed: ANH
Checked: PMM
Approved: TMC

STATE OF MARYLAND · THOMAS M. CLIPPINGER · No. 32060 · PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Scale	AS NOTED
Project No	7746-22
Date	04/05/2023

Drawing Title
VAULT PART PLANS
ELECTRICAL WORK

Sheet No:
E101

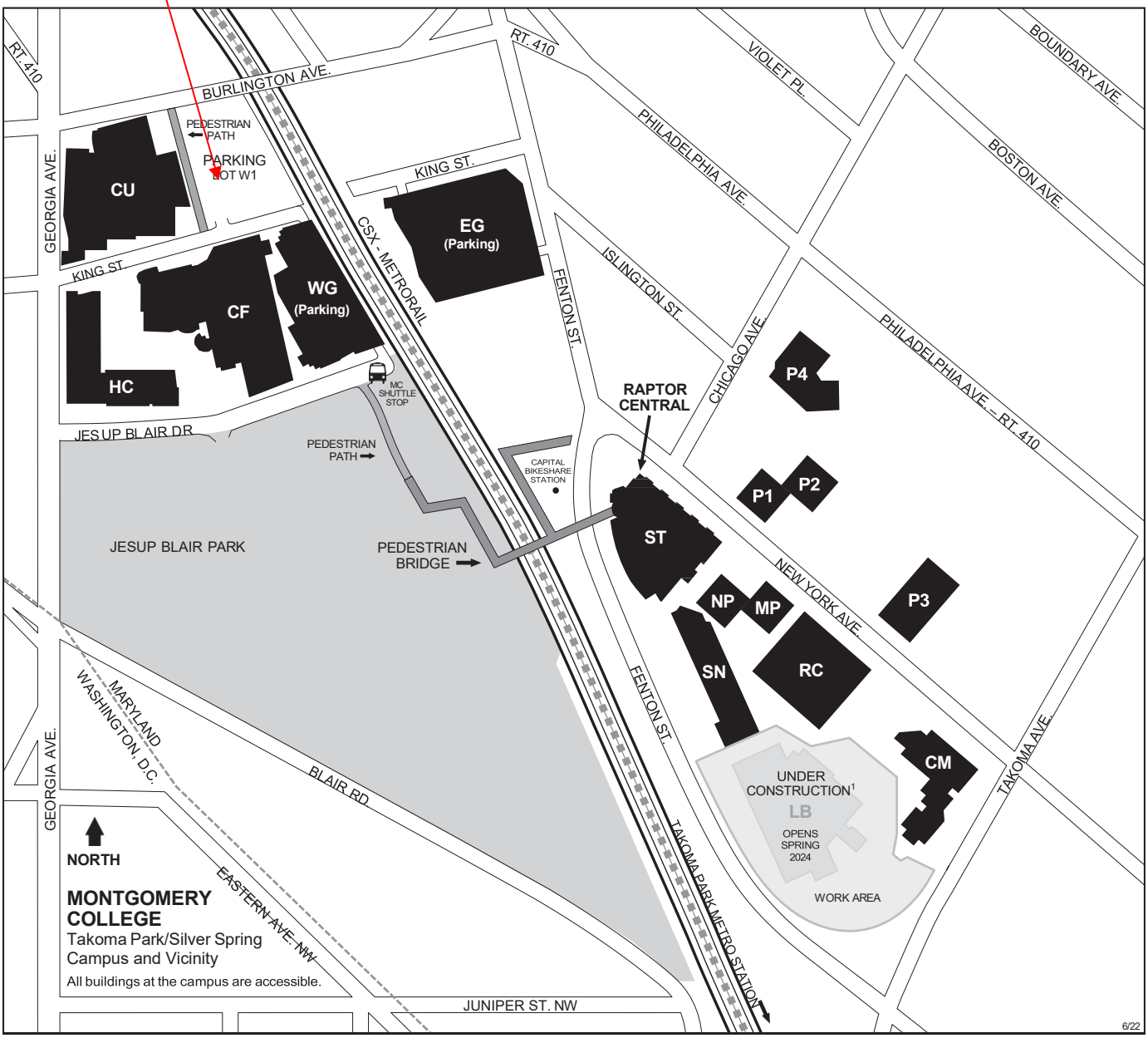
April 03, 2023 9:41 a.m.
Drawing: L:\7746-22\05-DRAWINGS\7746E101.dwg BROWE

APPENDIX A: DIRECTION TO THE PROJECT SITE VISIT

Site visit meet here at 11:00 am, 7/24/2023.

MONTGOMERY COLLEGE

Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus and Vicinity



MONTGOMERY COLLEGE

Takoma Park/Silver Spring Campus
7600 Takoma Avenue
Takoma Park, MD 20912
240-567-1300; TTY 301-587-7207

Public Safety: 240-567-3333 (24/7)
montgomerycollege.edu/safety

montgomerycollege.edu/maps

Legend of Campus Buildings

(as of June 2022)

- CF The Morris and Gwendolyn Cafritz Foundation Arts Center
  - *Refugee Training Center*
  - *Workforce Development and Continuing Education (WDCE)*
- CM Catherine F. Scott Commons
- CU Cultural Arts Center
- EG East Garage (parking)
- HC Health Sciences Center
- LB Catherine and Isiah Leggett Math and Science Building[1] *(under construction)*
- MP Mathematics Pavilion
- NP North Pavilion
- P1 Pavilion One
- P2 Pavilion Two
- P3 Pavilion Three
- P4 Pavilion Four
- RC Resource Center
- SN Science North Building
- ST Charlene R. Nunley Student Services Center
  - *Bookstore*
  - *Cafeteria*
  - *Counseling and Advising*
  - *Financial Aid Office*
  - *Public Safety Office*
  - *Raptor Central (Admissions, Enrollment, Visitor Services)*
  - *Records and Registration Office*
  - *Student Life Office*
- WG West Garage (parking)

[1] Catherine and Isiah Leggett Math and Science Building under contruction; opens spring 2024. For information, visit montgomerycollege.edu/tpss-design.